# Some Structural Changes in Educational Enrolment and Attainment Levels within the Female Population of South Africa (2004-2007) 

## Nkutloeleng Mary Corda Ramaipato

# A thesis submitted in fulfillment of the requirements for the award of Masters of Philosophy (M.Phil) in Population Studies in the Department of Statistics, Faculty of Natural Sciences, University of the Western Cape 

Supervisor: Dr. Gabriel Tati, PhD

November 2009

## Acknowledgements

I wish to acknowledge with gratitude everybody who assisted in the production of this thesis. I am also offering my outmost gratitude to my supervisor Dr. Gabriel Tati for motivating, encouraging and guiding me through the completion of this dissertation. Dr. Paul Akappo and Mr. Gift Mheta for editorial work, my friends Philomene Nyarasifari, Likese Mota, Zeleka Teferi, Rudzani Raphunga, Ncedo Mnqibisa, not for getting Asanda Conjwa for always being there. I am grateful to the National Research Found for funding my studies. Special thanks to Miss Bulelwa Mtukushe in the Psychology Department. To Phindiwe Tsebe at SADA, NRF for assisting with the data.

## Dedication

I dedicate this thesis to the Lord God my creator who gave me the strength every day of my life. Special thanks to my loving family (my parents, Makatiso and Tiisetso, sisters, Nkatiseng and Itumeleng, and my brother, Karabo) for the wonderful support in everything I do, and my parents for being the excellent role models. To people who are precious in my life that I had to put aside in order to complete this dissertation such as Sithembiso Matiso I deeply appreciate everyone.

## Declaration

I declare that Some Structural Changes in Educational and Attainment Levels within the Female Population of South Africa (2004-2007), is my own work, that has not been submitted for any degree or examination at any other university, and that all the sources I have used or quoted have been indicated and acknowledge by complete references.

Nkutloeleng Mary Corda Ramaipato
November 2009

Signed: $\qquad$

## Contents

Acknowledgements ..... ii
Dedication ..... iii
Declaration ..... iv
Contents ..... v
LIST OF TABLES ..... x
LIST OF APPENDICES ..... xii
ACRONYMS ..... xiii
ABSTRACT ..... xiv
Chapter 1: Introduction .....  1
1.1 Background to the study ..... 1
1.2 Statement of the problem ..... 4
1.3 Research questions .....  5
1.4 Hypotheses .....  5
1.5 Objectives/ aims of the study ..... 5
1.6 Significance of the study ..... 6
1.7 limitation of the study ..... 6
1.8 Definition of Keywords ..... 7
1.9 Thesis outline .....  .9
Chapter 2: Literature review ..... 10
2. 1 Introduction ..... 10
2.2 Theoretical literature ..... 10
2.2.1 Factors affecting female participation in education ..... 14
2.2.1.1 Educational setting ..... 14
2.2.1.2 Geographical ..... 15
2.2.1.3 Socio-cultural ..... 16
2.2.1.4 Economic ..... 20
2.2.1.5 Health ..... 21
2.2.1.6 Legal ..... 22
2.2.1.7 Political/Administrative ..... 23
2.3 Empirical literature ..... 27
2.3.1 Literacy ..... 27
2.3.2 Patterns and trends of women's education in South Africa ..... 28
2.3.3 Improving female's education in South Africa ..... 32
2.4 Educational policies in South Africa ..... 33
2.4.1 Some features of the transition out of apartheid ..... 33
2.4.2 Changes and continuity in South African Education in race and gender ..... 34
2.4.3 South African Schools Act (SASA) ..... 35
2.4.4 Higher Education Act ..... 37
2.4.5 Education and training policy ..... 38
2.4.5.1 Education ..... 38
2.4.5.2 Training ..... 39
2.5 Conceptual Framework ..... 39
Chapter 3: Methodology ..... 42
3.1 Introduction ..... 42
3.2 Type and perspective of the study ..... 42
3.3 Context and access ..... 43
3.4 Participants and how they were selected ..... 44
3.5 Instrumentation ..... 44
3.6 Data collection ..... 44
3.7 Data analysis ..... 47
3.7.1 Education rates to be calculated ..... 49
3.7.2 The structure of data to be used and variables of the study ..... 51
3.7.2.1 Educational variables ..... 51
3.7.2.1.1 Ability to read ..... 51
3.7.2.1.2 Ability to write ..... 51
3.7.2.1.3 Highest education level ..... 52
3.7.2.1.4 Currently attending school ..... 53
3.7.2.1.5 Education institution ..... 53
3.7.2.1.6 Distance learning classes ..... 54
3.7.2.1.7 Reason for not attending school ..... 54
3.7.2.1.8 Main reason for leaving school ..... 55
3.7.3 Socio-demographic variables of the study ..... 55
3.7.3.1 Age group ..... 55
3.7.3.2 Population group ..... 55
3.7.3.3 Provinces ..... 56
3.7.3.4 Attendance ..... 56
3.7.4 Facilitating/constraining environment for school attendance ..... 56
Chapter 4: Results of the Data Analysis ..... 57
4.1 Introduction ..... 57
4.2 Ability to read and write by population groups and gender ..... 58
4.3 Education institution attended by gender and population groups ..... 62
4.4 Distance learning classes by gender and province.............................. ..... 66
4.4 Distance learning classes by gender and province ..... 66
4.5 Educational institution attended by age and gender. ..... 68
4.6 Highest education level completed by province and gender. ..... 71
4.7 Current school attendance across the provinces by gender ..... 73
4.8 Attendance rates between 2004 and 2007 ..... 75
4.9 Main reason for not attending school by age and gender. ..... 79
4.10 Main reason for not attending school by province and gender ..... 80
4.11 Main reason for not attending school by rural-urban stratum and gender in 2004 ..... 82
4.12 Currently attending school by rural and urban stratum and gender in 2004 ..... 84
Chapter 5: Discussion of Results ..... 86
5. 1 Introduction ..... 86
5.2 Major procedures followed in the research design ..... 86
5.3 Ability to read and write according to population groups controlling for gender. ..... 88
5.3.1 Education institution attended according to Population groups controlling for Gender ..... 89
5.3.2 Distance learning classes according to province controlling for gender. ..... 91
5.3.3 Education institutions attended according to age controlling for gender ..... 92
5.3.4 Highest education level completed according to province controlling for gender ..... 94
5.3.5 Currently attending school according to province, education level controlling for gender ..... 95
5.3.6 Main reason for not attending school according to age controlling for gender ..... 97
5.3.7 Main reasons for not attending school according to province controlling for gender ..... 100
5.3.8 Main reason for not attending school according to rural-urban stratum controlling for gender ..... 102
Chapter 6: Conclusions and Recommendations ..... 105
6.1 Confirmation of hypotheses ..... 105
6.2 Some Recommendations ..... 111
REFERENCES ..... 114
APPENDICES ..... 119
Appendix 1a: Education institution attended by Age and Gender 2004 from ages 6-18 ..... 120
Appendix 1b: Education institution attended by Age and Gender 2007 from ages 6-18 ..... 121
Appendix 1c :Education institution attended by Age and Gender 2004 from ages 19-30 ..... 122
Appendix 1d :Education institution attended by Age and Gender 2007 from ages 19-30 ..... 123
Appendix 2a: Highest Education Level by Province for males 2004 and 2007 ..... 124
Appendix 2b: Highest Education Level by Province for males 2004 and 2007 continues ..... 125
Appendix 2c: Highest Education Level by Province for females 2004 and 2007 ..... 126
Appendix 2d: Highest Education Level by Province for females 2004 and 2007 continue. ..... 127
Appendix 3a: Currently Attending School by Province, Education Levels and Gender 2004 ..... 128
Appendix 3b: Currently Attending School by Province, Education Levels and Gender 2007 ..... 129
Appendix 4a: Main Reasons for not attending School in 2004 by gender and Age between 6-18.... 130
Appendix 4b: Main Reasons for not attending School in 2007 by gender and Age between 6-18 ..... 131
Appendix 4c: Main Reasons for not attending School in 2004 by gender and Age between 19-30... 132
Appendix 4d: Main Reasons for not attending School in 2007 by gender and Age between 19-30 . 133
Appendix 5a: Main reason for not attending School by Province and Gender in 2004 ..... 134
Appendix 5b: Main Reasons for not attending School by Age and gender in 2007 ..... 135
Appendix 6: Attendance rates for males and females 2004 and 2007 ..... 136
Appendix 7: Main reason for not attending School by Stratum and Gender 2004 ..... 137
Appendix 8: Currently attending School by Stratum and Gender 2004 ..... 138
Appendix 9: The Statistical Relationship in 2004 and 2007 ..... 139
Appendix 10: Females covered in the data collection 2004 and 2007 ..... 140
Appendix 11: Sample of institutions covered by type 2004 and 2007 ..... 140
Appendix 12: Geographic coverage 2004 and 2007 ..... 141


## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Ability to read and write by gender and population group 2004 and 2007 ........................... 61
Table 2a: Education institution attended by population group and gender 2004 and 2007 .................. 64
Table 2b: Education institution attended by population group and gender 2004 and 2007.................. 65
Table 3: Distance learning classes by gender and province............................................................. 67


## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure1: Rates of attendance for males and females between ages 6-30 years 2004
Figure 2: Rates of attendance for males and females between ages 6-30 years 2007 78


UNIVERSITY of the WESTERN CAPE

## LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix 1a: Education institution attended by Age and Gender 2004 from ages 6-18 ..... 120
Appendix 1b: Education institution attended by Age and Gender 2007 from ages 6-18 ..... 121
Appendix 1c :Education institution attended by Age and Gender 2004 from ages 19-30 ..... 122
Appendix 1d :Education institution attended by Age and Gender 2007 from ages 19-30 ..... 123
Appendix 2a: Highest Education Level by Province for males 2004 and 2007 ..... 124
Appendix 2b: Highest Education Level by Province for males 2004 and 2007 continues.... ..... 125
Appendix 2c: Highest Education Level by Province for females 2004 and 2007 ..... 126
Appendix 2d: Highest Education Level by Province for females 2004 and 2007 continue ..... 127
Appendix 3a: Currently Attending School by Province, Education Levels and Gender 2004 ..... 128
Appendix 3a: Currently Attending School by Province, Education Levels and Gender 2007 ..... 129
Appendix 4a: Main Reasons for not attending School in 2004 by gender and Age between 6-18.... 130
Appendix 4b: Main Reasons for not attending School in 2007 by gender and Age between 6-18 .. ..... 131
Appendix 4c: Main Reasons for not attending School in 2004 by gender and Age between 19-30... 132
Appendix 4d: Main Reasons for not attending School in 2007 by gender and Age between 19-30 . 133
Appendix 5a: Main reason for not attending School by Province and Gender in 2004. ..... 134
Appendix 5b: Main Reasons for not attending School by Age and gender in 2007 ..... 135
Appendix 6: Attendance rates for males and females 2004 and 2007 ..... 136
Appendix 7: Main reason for not attending School by Stratum and Gender 2004 ..... 137
Appendix 8: Currently attending School by Stratum and Gender 2004 ..... 138
Appendix 9: The Statistical Relationship in 2004 and 2007. ..... 139

## ACRONYMS

GHS - General Household Survey
HSRC - Human Science Research Council
Stats SA - Statistics South Africa
DoE - Department of Education
HRW - Human Rights Watch
UNESCO - United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organisation
TVE - Technical and Vocational Education

NGOs - Non Governmental Organisations
MDGs - Millennium Development Goals
GPI - Gender Parity Index
GER - Gross Enrolment Ratio

CS - Community Survey
UN - United Nations

GEM - Girls Education Movement
SA WISE - South African Women in Science and Engineering
UNDP - United Nations Development Programme
ANC - African National Congress
SASA - South African Schools Act
HE - Higher Education
OBE -Outcome Based Education


#### Abstract

The purpose of this thesis is to investigate patterns in educational enrollment and attainment in educational levels among women in South Africa. Some evidence from the literature suggest a slow increase in women's education and employment opportunities in South Africa. However, little is known about the way in which this slow pattern reflects at all levels and fields of education with special reference to the female population in South Africa. The thesis aims at examining changes of attainment in women's education from a sociodemographic perspective between 2004 and 2007. Factors affecting women's education in South Africa are also considered as they play major roles in women's enrollment and completion at school. The study focuses on women through different social and demographic attributes, by taking account of variables such as age, education attainment, geographic areas, population group to name but a few. All educational institutions are covered and two female groups are considered, women at school and women who left school. The study makes use of already existing data from General Household Survey conducted in 2004 and 2007 respectively, to bring some comparative perspective. The scope of the study is national in that, all the nine provinces are covered making distinction of rural and urban areas.


Keywords: Educational enrollment, Education Attainment level, General household Survey, Primary education, Secondary education, Tertiary education, Demographics, Educational institutions, Educational policy, School dropout


UNIVERSITY of the
WESTERN CAPE

## Chapter 1: Introduction

### 1.1 Background to the study

Education remains an important factor in the development of a country (Community Survey, 2007). According to the Gender Initiative Institute (2004), in Africa, South Africa has the highest levels of female education at all stages. However, this does not make distinction of different characteristics of women. The above stated sources also note that females' combined enrollment in primary and secondary schools is now at $99 \%$ as of 1996 compared with $95 \%$ for males. Conversely, the study revealed access to tertiary education by South African women account for about $7 \%$. This figure indicates a severe shortfall which might have resulted from various underlying factors affecting females' education in South Africa.

Rowena (1997) confirms that girls of all races account for around half of senior secondary school enrollments, yet minority of these women later enrolled in universities. She further points out that although the number of women in higher education has increased over the years, it has not reached a position of equal access to these higher institutions with their male counterparts. However, the above study failed to account for those South African women enrolled in distance-learning education and those whose studies are completed through parttime studies. Above all, there are no statistical indicators presenting the dynamics and structural changes that are gradually taking place in South African education.

According to a report of the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) of South Africa, education in rural areas of the country has received low priority due to the monopoly of the urban constituencies whom are more organized and vocal than rural ones hence, succeeded
substantially in getting attention from the government (HSRC, 2005). More so, the study indirectly verifies that the universal framework employed in government and policy documents is insufficiently sensitive to the specific conditions and needs of the rural poor, especially those of women. The report further notes that education cannot compensate for poverty and inequality, and hence, social inequalities needed to be addressed before a change can be seen in rural education. However, this study falls short in examining females' enrollment in South African education in both rural and urban areas.

Enrollment rate is one of the more common educational indicators used internationally, providing useful information on access to education, by gender, population group and province. Hence, a study carried out by Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) using Census 1996, 2001 and Community Survey of 2007, where respondents were asked whether they were presently attending an education institution, which although does not translate precisely into attendance, provided close estimates of enrollment in schools and other educational institutions. Here, the data on school attendance focuses on the 5-24 year olds age group, which is the age group that is mostly currently attending school in South Africa (Stats SA, 2007).

The South African School's Act (1996) made schooling compulsory for children aged 7 to 15 years, while the Education Laws Amendment Act (2002) set the age admission into Grade 1 as the year in which the child turns seven. Statistics South Africa made a comparative study between Census 1996 and 2001, as well as the Community Survey 2007 showed up to age 12, there was an increase between 1996 and 2001 in the percentage of school attendance, but from age 13 and older years the percentage decreased. However, the Community Survey of 2007 illustrated an increment of school attendance up to age 17 but showed a decline for those aged 18 years and older. This indicated that there is high attendance rate in ages 16
years and younger. The pitfall of this study is that it lacks gender and provincial illustrations on school attendance. Therefore, it is difficult to evaluate if there is indeed any transformation in women's education in South African between 2004 and 2007 (Stats SA, 2007).

The progress of South African women's education has been impeded by several factors of which cultural and socio-economic factors remain major players. The "girl-child" education is taken as less important than of boys by most parents, especially in rural areas of the country. More so, the inherent social expectation contribute to low enrollment figures and particularly, to high dropout rates for females. South Africa currently has the highest number of rapes in the world and the major victims are school girls who are raped by both their male teachers at school and their male peers (Rowena, 1997).

Another factor pertaining to difficulties experienced by women in education is said to be geographic. Hence, it can be argued that the localization of South Africa's secondary schools in isolated areas far away from where people live especially in rural areas, contributes to the low enrollment of girls, and the resultant reduction in the number of potential higher education candidates. Brock \& Cammich (1997) stressed that lack of resources, lack of boarding facilities and scholarship schemes which enables professional education participation is weak and coupled with the current systems open to girls in this field are particularly unhelpful.

According to Grant \& Hallman (2006), the combined effects of increasing levels of school enrollment, delayed school entry, grade repletion and periods of temporary withdrawal from school lead many young women to remain enrolled at the primary or junior secondary level well past puberty and into their teens, thus increases the risk of pregnancy-related school
disruption (also cited in Lloyd and al., 2000). According to (Rowena, 1997) teenage pregnancy also accounts for the high drop-out rate among girls in South Africa, especially at the secondary school level. This phenomenon reduces their availability for education pursuits, particularly at the higher education level.

Rowena (1997) further notes that female's participation in education is well developed in urban areas as compared to rural areas. Nonetheless, there are some gaps within the study that need to be explored further. There is a lack of comparative perspective in literature to be able to determine the trends and patterns of female's participation in the education sector. Furthermore, there is no in depth analysis of structural changes such as enrolment and attendance. The demographic perspective is also not well covered in the literature. Additionally, although the study is on females the analysis includes males to compare the participation and some structural changes, as literature fails to do so.

### 1.2 Statement of the problem

In South Africa, females do not have equal educational opportunities as their male peers. Despite concerted efforts at addressing this inequality, access to education particularly higher education still remain a gender-sensitive issue. Females are lacking in this level of education, the few there are has less access to 'traditionally male dominated fields' such as science and law. In rural areas, females still experience discrimination and domination in education, in which case, boys are motivated to attend school while girls are expected to stay home and take care of domestic affairs.

### 1.3 Research questions

- How does highest level of education attained by women in South Africa vary across the provinces?
- Which educational institutions do South African women attend the most?
- Is female attendance in educational institutions the same in Rural and Urban areas?
- What method of education (class attendance, correspondence or distance educational institution) do South African women generally prefer in acquiring educational degree?
- What are the reasons for girls to leave school in South Africa?


### 1.4 Hypotheses

The questions raised have generated the following working hypotheses to be tested.

- More rural girls leave school than urban girls.
- Across the nine provinces in South Africa, females' enrolment increased from 2004 to 2007.
- The likelihood of not reaching higher education is higher in rural areas than it is in urban areas.
- In South Africa, pregnancy is the main reason for girls to leave school.


### 1.5 Objectives/ aims of the study

The study has pursued the following objectives:

- To examine any changes of attainment in female's education in both rural and urban areas between 2004 and 2007.
- To find out types of degrees that South African women usually attend or do.
- To find out how many women or girls get enrolled, and how many are still studying, and how many actually completed their studies.
- To determine factors affecting the education of women in South Africa.
- To examine occupational opportunities for educated women in South Africa.


### 1.6 Significance of the study

The study contributes to finding out the progress of females' participation in the education system in South Africa. The major purpose is to be acquainted with the trends and patterns of women's access and enrolment in education. The thesis enlightens the developments in education pertaining to females since the government claims to have tremendously improved this sector. This study also looks at the ways in which education policies can be improved in favour of females' involvement in education.

## 1.7 limitation of the study

The study only focuses on females and their participation in education. Although, male's participation was discussed in chapter four, they are not of interest in this research. The essence of conducting this is to draw some gender-based comparisons. The study also focuses on South Africa only not the rest of the continent. However, within female's participation in education system there are other factors that are not discussed like female's passing rate, curriculum and many more other factors that are not highlighted in the thesis.

### 1.8 Definition of Keywords

Educational enrolment: This is taken as the period when a child or people enter a system of formal education (school) during their early childhood. Here, the children are taught how to read and write. This is done following a curriculum given by the Department of Education in South Africa. The age of admission to Grade 1 is 5 years or in a situation whereby the child turns six on or before 30 June in their Grade 1 year. This also relates to people entering other education institutions such as higher education, and further education and training, as they are enrolled.

Educational Attainment level: This refers to the highest level of education an individual has completed. This may assist in determining the overall educational standard of the population of a country.

General Household Survey: This is a survey conducted by the Office of National Statistics for instance, Statistics South Africa. The General Household Survey (GHS) offers researchers method of exploring the relationships between income, housing, family, and education. The data on education analyzed in study was acquired through this survey.

Demographics: It refers to selected population characteristics as used in government, marketing or opinion research, or the demographic profiles used in such research. It can also be defined as the statistical data that describes the make-up of a given user base, and this includes information such as age range, gender, education levels, and average household income.

Education Institution: Any institution providing education, whether early childhood education, primary, secondary, or higher education such as a university or technikon. This can also be defined to include an institution providing specialized, vocational, adult, distance or community education.

Educational Policy: A collection of laws and rules governing the operation of education systems. Through these policies, educational guiding principles are followed to a course of action arrived at by decision-makers to address particular issues relating to educational progress.

School dropout: An individual who has stopped attending school because of some reasons hindering her from continuing. There are many reasons that result in girls dropping out of school, which includes: financial problems, social factors and geographic factors. This phenomenon may result from lack of time, loss of interest, and especially, failure to achieve goals which seems to be critical factors. The study dwells on most of these reasons.

Primary education: In South Africa, primary schooling occupies the first seven years of education. Primary education is the beginning of a systematic set of studies in reading and writing. It is the first stage of compulsory education, which is preceded by pre-school or nursery education. Formal and non-formal primary education for children includes all elementary and first cycle systematic instruction; provision of learning materials. This level of education begins from Grade One to Grade Seven.

Secondary education: This is the stage of education directly following primary school. Secondary education is generally the final stage of compulsory education. However, secondary education in some countries includes a period of compulsory and a period of non-
compulsory education. In South Africa, this level of education continues from primary level as stated above starting from Grade Eight to Grade Twelve.

## Tertiary education:

Tertiary education also referred to as third stage, third level, and /or post-secondary education, is the educational level following the completion of secondary schooling. Higher education refers to a level of education that is provided by universities, vocational universities, community colleges and technikons.

### 1.9 Thesis outline

This study is subdivided into six chapters. Chapter 1 provides the background to the study. It presents the statement of problem, objectives, research questions, hypotheses and the significance of study. Keywords are defined and the thesis outline is given in this chapter. In chapter 2, reviews of literature are discussed in the following order: theoretical literature, empirical literature and conceptual framework for assessing females' participation in education. Chapter 3 explains the research design, methodology and data collection. Chapter 4 provides the results of the data analysis. Chapter 5 discusses the results. The 6 concludes and proffer recommendations to education policy makers.

## Chapter 2: Literature review

## 2. 1 Introduction

The chapter deals with the literature review pertaining to trends in women's education in South Africa focusing on the structural changes that have taken place between 2004 and 2007. This task is executed by analysing data from both 2004 and 2007 General Household Surveys (GHS). A compilation of studies conducted by Statistics South Africa, from Census 1996, Census 2001 and Community Survey 2007. Education mainly focuses on women's attainment, attendance and reasons for not attending or participating according to ages, and provinces according to population groups. The chapter is divided into three main parts: theoretical literature, empirical literature and conceptual framework.

### 2.2 Theoretical literature

The study dwells on different theoretical frameworks such as Liberal and Social Learning theory to describe and analyse female's position in education system, however, liberal feminism is the focus. Liberal feminism as a branch of feminism is a school of thought that seeks to change the traditional role and image of women to end sexism, and to attain for women equal rights with men (Mackenzie, 1993 cited in Mkuchu, 2004). Furthermore, liberal feminism under the umbrella of feminism proposes the need to expose and critique possible male bias in the schooling system that might perpetuate the exclusion or subordination of women in the society. Ringrose (2007) showed another effect of gender gap is that most girls are still experiencing male-dominated classrooms, and cultures; leaving girls to simply make the best of things.

From a theoretical viewpoint, feminist research on education has been an important ingredient to the success of liberal feminism and has contributed to gender justice policy formation across the years. Mkuchu (2004) notes liberal feminism has been influential in using research and research findings to clarify many dimensions of educational inequalities between the sexes, thus exploring alternative educational possibilities. This further demonstrates the realities of female unequal participation and power in education sector. Mkuchu (2004) further posited liberal feminism produces an important political input at the institutional and government levels in persuading those in authority of the injustice of the situation, the need to make changes and the possible form those changes might take.

Furthermore, Mkuchu (2004) showed education is supposed to change attitudes, beliefs and values and bring about gender equality, but liberal feminism focuses on socialisation, gender roles and gender stereotyping. Therefore, according to this framework, girls and boys are socialised into traditional attitudes and orientations. It is argued that the impact of such socialisation discourage the full participation of males and females in the development process. Because in societies particularly rural societies girls are generally expected to take care of the households at early ages while, boys are taken to school to further their education. Therefore, this indicates that girls and boys are expected to play certain roles within the society.

Conversely, social learning theory is associated with the acquisition of identity in different spheres including gender. Mkuchu (2004) showed different social theorists confirmed the importance of reinforcement and imitation in the acquisition of gender identity. This means that character identification led students to mould their own behaviours after role models. More so, the social learning theory predicted children learn what constitutes gender-
appropriate behaviours from gender role expectations and role models they observe around them. Girls experience this more because of less representation of females in higher education who are role models, which might be one of the reasons children in rural areas mostly, discontinue after secondary level. The resultant effect of this is that female students cannot simply find relevant role models because of their fewer representatives in education particularly in higher education. If female characters are depicted in limited stereotyping roles, like inability to access certain fields of study e.g. science and technology, law and other male-dominated subjects or learning areas, female students tend to limit their own aspirations.

Education has the capacity of perpetuating inequality but it also has the power to redressing it (Mkuchu, 2004). This therefore makes liberal feminism to have potentially dramatic implications in the field of education where it emphasises the need to expose and critique possible male bias in educational theory and practice that might perpetuate the subordination of women. It is for this reason that liberal feminists have been active in challenging sexism in schools. They have also concerned themselves with eliminating sexist instrumental materials and encouraging girls to pursue predominately male careers as those in science and technology.

Liberal feminism's focus in education has been on gender socialisation (Acker, 1987 cited in Mkuchu, 2004). The socialisation process made through instructional materials, curricula counseling, school organization and the general school atmosphere, leading into girls and boys being socialised into traditional attitudes and orientations, which result in limiting roles. Socialisation process can be used to correct disadvantages against women and girls because they are conditioned to passivity and subservience. Furthermore, socialisation can be
detrimental to the full development and participation of both females and males in the society. It has been argued as such that it encourages patterns of interpersonal relationship between males and females which largely work to the disadvantage of females. The end result is that females are socialised and placed in a position of dependence which further perpetuates gender inequality (Stromquist, 1990 cited in Mkuchu, 2004).

Mkuchu (2004) discussed some strategies employed by liberal feminists in education which showed true equality of opportunity can only be brought about through elimination of gender role stereotyping in the schooling system and the society at large. According to this framework, the best way to achieve this end is through education. It is through education that traditions and belief, which reinforce inequality between the sexes, are challenged thereby helping to break down the legacy of discrimination handed over from one generation to the next. Furthermore through education, attitudes of pupils, teachers, parents and employees can be changed.

Furthermore, Diko (2007) affirmed despite the country's historical bias against women, South Africans do not generally believe there is gender inequality in the education sector. Their misconception stems largely from the fact that there are more girls in South African schools than boys. It is vital therefore that women's continued oppression in education be exposed with a view to dismantling male privilege, ending the tension between policy and practice, and bringing about meaningful social change. Moreover, the social change and development in education sector can be brought about by addressing issues such as the ones discussed in this review.

### 2.2.1 Factors affecting female participation in education

This section of theoretical literature discusses factors that affect female's participation in the educational system. These factors somewhat hinder females' progress within the education levels e.g. there is evidence that girl's dropout proportions are at peak at the secondary school level. These factors are discussed according to categories such as educational setting, geographical, socio-cultural, economic, health, legal and political/administrative factors.

### 2.2.1.1 Educational setting

Brock and Cammish (1997) affirmed education itself can be a limitation to female participation in schooling. For instance, difficulties of accessibility, lack of resources and teacher quality and moral are prevalent. In particular, lack of female primary teachers in rural areas is a real problem. In some countries, parents are very reluctant to send their daughters to school if there are no female teachers, and the facilities for the accommodation and security of such teachers. Brock and Cammish (1997) then suggested that at secondary level, in addition to the lack of accessible places and problems of cost, there is a considerable need for more single-sex (girls) schools with secure boarding facilities and scholarship schemes to enable participation. Vocational education is weak and schemes if opened to girls in this field are particularly useful.

Infrastructure is another factor that affects educational participation. Kgobe (2009) noted that fairly large number of small schools, 1-4 classrooms (6137 in total, $25 \%$ ) are located in areas that are not densely populated thereby minimising distance between home and school. The Eastern Cape has close to 3200 schools with fewer than nine classrooms and $70 \%$ of schools in the Free State are small (Education Foundation, 2006, cited in Kgobe, 2009). Furthermore, Kgobe (2009) verified the difference between gross and net classroom shortages, showing there is a problem with the distribution of classrooms. Poor infrastructural planning resulted
in schools built in areas where population was declining or there was not really a demand in the first place. The resultant effect is the massive learner migration from qualitatively worse to better schools (DoE, 2003:98 cited in Kgobe, 2009).

### 2.2.1.2 Geographical

Rowena (1997) showed South Africa secondary schools mainly in rural areas tend to be located far from where people live and this may lead to them developing attitude against the enrolment of girls at this level and undoubtedly reduces the number of potential higher education candidates. Furthermore, Brock and Cammish (1997) observed significant spatial inequality and in some cases, the incompleteness of institutional provision (even at primary level) directly rated to difficulties of physical access which adversely affect girls more than boys. Hence, there is an overall and profound urban/rural dichotomy which favours towns and cities, especially in secondary school provision for girls, patterns of transportation and migration which affect educational condition. Rowena (1997) shared similar thoughts about young girls traveling to and from school especially in rural areas, again normally disadvantaging female and in some cases extreme physical difficulties, such as flooding and other dangerous act in the same way. Moreover, HSRC (2005) verified that long distance to school increase the chance of school girls being harassed and raped on their way to school.

The 2002 School Register of Needs Survey reported that 34 \% of schools had no access to water, $16.6 \%$ had no access to toilets, and $34 \%$ had no access to telephones. In addition, the survey reported a decline (compared to 1996 figures) in the number of schools buildings in good and excellent condition, but showed 12,000 buildings are in need of repair. While there are wide variations from province to province, these national statistics provide an overview of the extent of the challenges facing the education sector.

### 2.2.1.3 Socio-cultural

A major limitation to female taking up and following through educational opportunities (even when these are available) is a near universal fundamental cultural bias in favour of males (Brock and Cammish, 1997). The widespread of patriarchal systems of social organization; customary early marriage; incidence of early pregnancy; heavier domestic and subsistence duties for females (especially in rural areas); a generally lower regard for the value of female life; all combine though differentially in each case, to adversely affect the participation of girls and women in formal education. These constraints result in lack of female role models that could challenge the traditional one that is clearly acquired by both sexes at a very early age. Brock and Cammish (1997) propose that the influence of this factor can only be overcome, entirely by a profound change of attitude on the part of influential males; and in some countries of traditionally-minded powerful females in key family positions.

According to Human Rights Watch (HRW, 2001) South African girls often encounter violence in their schools. For them, violence and abuse are inevitable part of the school environment. Although girls in South Africa have better access to school than many of their counterparts in other sub-Saharan African states, they are confronted with high level of sexual violence and sexual harassment in schools that obstruct their access to education (HRW, 2001). The central government has also recognised that violent crime is a major social issue in South Africa, causing a threat to school safety, and education policy-makers maintaining that they are committed to ending sexual violence in schools. Sexual violence and harassment in South African schools raise a discriminatory barrier for young women and girls seeking education. Government's failure to protect girl children and respond effectively
to violence violates not only their bodily integrity but also their right to education (HRW, 2001).

HSRC (2005) states schools are not happy or safe havens for many learners. They suffer maltreatment, abuse and discrimination at the hands of both peers and teachers. HSRC (2005) and HRW (2001) agreed there is extensive evidence of sexual harassment and frequent beatings by teachers and bullying. Many learners drop out of school because of poor educational experiences and discouragement from their teachers. The above studies evidenced that violence within schools and violence against girls is a serious problem. Going to and from schools, girls are at risk of harassment, beating and rape. Also inside schools, relationships between male teachers and female learners can find expression in everything from the 'sugar daddy' phenomenon to girls being humiliated and treated as less than equal in classrooms (HSRC, 2005). Further, the inaccessibility of the criminal justice system in rural areas compounds the difficulties that girls and families face in reporting such abuse and in obtaining justice (cited from children first, 2003 in HSRC, 2005).

HSRC (2005) showed concern about school drop-out and young people roaming the streets during school hours. The study argued that in rural communities, the social system has failed rural learners as a consequence of poverty, unemployment, lack of money to pay school fees and other costs for further education. The Community Survey 2007 data showed money for fees has the highest percentage of $30 \%$ and more as one of the reasons for learners not attending educational institutions in 2007. As a result, very few learners in rural areas are likely to proceed with education beyond secondary school. Even those with good matriculation passes and higher education qualifications are unlikely to find employment if they remain in the villages.

Grant \& Hallman (2006) confirmed pregnancy is one of the major factors that are responsible for school dropouts amongst school girls in South Africa. The higher education is not exempt of learners not completing their study programs. Higher Education South Africa (HESA), a body representing all 23 public universities in South Africa reported a disturbingly high dropout rate, even reaching up to $35 \%$ in recent years at some universities, showed the bulk of those leaving being first-year students. The report also referred to the Human Sciences Research Council's (HSRC) recent study of about 34000 students which showed that of this amount, only 14000 students graduated with some 20000 dropping out of their courses, most of them being in their first year or midway through their second year of study (Van Wyk, 2009; EduLoan, 2009).

Two major factors are shown to contribute to the issue of school drop-out. The first is lack of information in final year of high-school. Here, these students are not provided with enough information or guidance regarding which subjects or area of study they could decide to take that will lead them to their pathways. Hence, where this information is not provided, it can become a very costly mistake, both in terms of 'wasting' time and finances, as well as students then losing interest in their tertiary studies and dropping out (EduLoan, 2009). Girls are predominantly affected by this lack of information that can effectively broaden the choice in the study programmes.

The other factor is the lack of finance. The HSRC revealed that many students enrolled at South African tertiary institutions are from extremely poor homes with a combined household income of between R400 and R 1600 per month. Hence, these students take up part-time jobs to meet both their educational and daily survival obligations, with their studies invariably
being affected and them ultimately dropping out altogether. Therefore, this means that without proper education, these people will, however, not be able to contribute positively to the future of the South African economy (EduLoan, 2009).

Women in general and black women in particular, have remained clustered in disciplines such as teaching and nursing. Rowena (1997) states black as well as white women continue to be strikingly lacking from courses such as law, architecture, and engineering, although the proportion of black women enrollment lacking in these courses is far greater than that of white women. Comparing the modules studied by women in higher education and the categories of institutions, she confirmed greater differences were noted in South African Technikons and Universities. She further stated that in 1988, only African women in technikons were studying industrial subjects and none were studying engineering. Kwesiga (2002) shared the idea that women are still concentrating in 'traditional' subjects or professions. Females constituted 72 \% and $66 \%$ of enrolments in universities and technikons respectively in 2004. The data further revealed seven in ten teacher education students enrolled in higher education were females; attesting to increasing female dominance of graduate output with teaching qualifications (Paterson \& Arends, 2008).

Rowena (1997) reflected on enrolment statistics in general and in particular, enrollment statistics for scientific and technological fields. The most severe inequalities in South African higher education existed among African women. Research showed African women are enrolled in part-time courses of study in education, languages and the humanities. The lack of female scientists in South Africa is particularly troubling given the country's skill shortages in science and engineering. Rowena further argued girls were often actively discouraged from studying science and from considering careers in science (Rowena, 1997).

The United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) confirmed a far smaller number of girls than boys opt for science and mathematics stream. This coupled with a relatively inferior quality of teaching of science and mathematics in most schools led to weaknesses in these subjects. In addition, lack of adequate foundation in science and mathematics further limits the girls' choices for courses requiring knowledge and application of science and technology. It has been shown that even in countries where all types of courses are made available to girls; the number of girls opting for non-traditional courses is still very low, meaning the males dominated these courses. The result is a large percentage of females' enrollment in Technical and Vocational Education (TVE) being still traditional femaleoriented trades. It is also noted that women's participation in technical profession is significantly lower (UNESCO, accessed February, 2009).

Moreover, Minister of Higher Education and Training, Dr. Blade Nzimande at the 2009 World Conference on Higher Education; emphases that there's still a gender imbalance throughout higher education systems especially in leadership positions. He continued by stating that currently, leadership in higher education across Africa is dominated by males. 'Underlying this though is still the deep interconnectedness of racial, ethnic, class and gender inequalities in higher education in our continent'. Furthermore, he stated that governments together with institutions need to develop mechanisms to tackle these imbalances (Department of Higher Education and Training, 2009).

### 2.2.1.4 Economic

Brock and Cammish, (1997) reasoned economic factors are probably the most adversely influential in affecting female participation in education, especially in rural areas. In addition
to such economic circumstances, both direct and hidden costs of family sending daughters to school are perceived by parents to be prohibitive in terms of the provision of books and uniforms as well as the loss of vital help at home. They argued in most cases, the contribution of females is less considered and they may have little or no experience of the handling money which further reduces their status and power, but increases their vulnerability. Due to patriarchal predominance, investment in girl's schooling is considered wasteful since it benefits the family into which the girl marries rather than her own. The more privileged classes' investment in the education of females may be an advantage in "marrying well", which further increases the urban/ rural gap (Brock \& Cammish, 1997).

### 2.2.1.5 Health

Brock and Cammish (1997) posited that the effect of poverty and malnutrition on the health of school age children falls harder on girls than boys. Boys may get preferential feeding, while girls (who have a heavier domestic work load) are more likely to be undernourished. Even if they get to school, this adversely affects their performance and ultimately, retention rate. Health problems associated with pregnancy, especially for adolescent girls, obviously have a negative effect, as do rising trends of sexual activity in the younger generations where these occur. They further noted that problems associated with family size and family planning are widespread in relation to possible participation in education and imply the need for sex/health education at school level. It is clear that health factor, though partly hidden and indirect in effect is a very significant one in respect of the quality of (young) female participation in education as well as the quality of it (Brock and Cammish, 1997).

Pregnancy plays a major role as an effect of school leaving. Teenage pregnancy accounts for high drop-out rate among African girls in South Africa, especially at the secondary school
level. In some circumstances, pregnant girls are required to leave school, and many never return (Rowena, 1997; Bourque \& Warren, 1990; King \& Hill, 1993). Grant \& Hallman (2006) agreed with Rowena (1997) that frequent pregnancies are also high among African women, thus reduced their availability for educational pursuit, particularly at the higher education level. HSRC (2005) also confirmed teenage pregnancy contributes to drop-out in a number of important ways. In addition, many girls who fall pregnant hope to return to school since school policy permits this, but they may find it difficult to go back to school after having a child because there is no one at home to care for that child. Even if they do, they are unable to concentrate on their studies as they spend most of their time thinking about the problem they are facing at home.

### 2.2.1.6 Legal

Most countries have now legislated for equal status in respect of sex, but this is usually a recent innovation and traditional authorities still often operate unchallenged. However, there are still important areas where the law could be reformed further to encourage compliance and the system of justice strengthened to ensure that actually happens. In many rural areas long standing societal rules constraining females are still operative, as is the case with conditioning early marriage. Furthermore, the acquisition of minimum legal knowledge and support in areas such as gaining justice and compensation for assault; understanding letters and contracts; arguing for educational provision according to the law; and challenging disadvantageous pressures in respect of marriage, divorce and inheritance could be very helpful to the female cause. More so, there should be concern over the legality of the employment of (young) children, particularly girls and the dominance of males in the legal profession. The encouragement and support for more females to seek the legal and develop
careers in various areas of profession could be a very significant development in respect of female participation in education (Brock and Cammish, 1997).

### 2.2.1.7 Political/Administrative

Brock and Cammish (1997) affirmed although policies exist in most cases for developments such as universal primary education, equal educational opportunities in terms of gender and the eradication of gender bias from texts and other materials, the political will to carry these through seems to be weak in the face of severe economic constraints. The creation of Ministries of Women's Affairs appears to be counterproductive, and the poor quality of local administrative/advisory staff and resources renders such government initiatives as they occur, relatively ineffective. The record of NGOs is markedly better and those government that enable NGOs to operate in favour of increased female participation are to be commended. In the some cases where strong political dichotomies or other such disparities existed, even elite/privileged females may be disadvantaged by being in the 'wrong' camp and their potential contribution to national development and the role of females in general to that end may be lost. Language policies can adversely affect female participation in that where vernaculars have no status and schooling is either absent or very poor women and girls remain 'trapped'. As with the churches, political leaders are almost always male, and until considerably more women break into the most influential echelons of power, the question of low female participation in education and its implications for national development may well remain on the sidelines.

Education throughout the African continent is characterized by low enrollment, inconsistent quality, and restricted economic returns (Rowena, 1997). South Africa is confronted with disturbing set of circumstances of apartheid. It is vital to identify factors that delay the
progress of South African women especially, in the sciences, in terms of both enrollment and retention. The author maintains that historical factors play a significant role, but also cultural and socio-economic factors should also be considered. Furthermore, although it is necessary to examine any educational system for prejudices against females, it is important to do so within the context of a society's norms and ideologies.

According to HSRC (2005) lack of educational opportunities outside schools, or offered through schools for adults and out-of-school youth, form part of this wider picture of educational deprivation. As to be expected, the literacy levels of adults and the educational attainments of children in rural areas are among the lowest in the country and the projected future for the majority is unemployment, as it is the case at the moment.

The importance of arguing for rural education is that the constitution requires it. The constitution of South Africa states that the nation is founded on the principles of "human dignity, the achievement of equality and the advancement of human rights and freedoms" (HSRC, 2005). It maintained "everyone has the right to a basic education in particular women and girl children, including adult basic education; and to further education, which the state, through reasonable measure, must make progressively available and accessible". Education is a popular demand in the rural areas of KwaZulu-Natal, Eastern Cape and Limpopo. The HSRC (2005) elaborated "South Africans living in rural areas believe in education, want more of it and want its quality to be good as possible". Nevertheless, this study failed to elaborate evidently how important it is for females to acquire education in South Africa.

HSRC (2005) recommended an integrated approach that centers on access to basic good quality, equitable, well-managed and democratically-organized education for all; including early childhood education, giving special attention to the conditions of girls. Development of non-formal educational opportunities for adults and out-of-school youths, giving special attention to women and girls was also recommended. Lastly, rural development policies that give priority to basic education and strategies that recognize the special needs of the rural environment.

Moreover, as regards educational opportunities for South African women, Rowena (1997) verified limited educational and occupational opportunities are not unique to South Africa. Whereas only very small numbers of South African women are employed in highly paid professional occupations such as engineering, accounting, architecture and law, there is evidence of marked horizontal and vertical segregation in many developed countries. Globally, women predominate in service and support occupations including clerical, caretaking, and retail fields. In manufacturing sector, women are concentrated at the unskilled and semiskilled levels. Even well-educated women tend to enter the teaching and nursing professions rather than management or scientific and technical occupations (Rowena, 1997).

Despite the increased educational opportunities, changing economic and political pressures have opened to South African women. Rowena (1997) posited the extent of educational deprivation is greater among black women, further indicating that the privileges white women enjoy through access to political and economic power ensure that they are in a much better position to secure employment in professional areas closed to black women.

An illustration of inequality among professions, even though the rates of women in science is increasing, women are still more deprived in this field. Comparing women and men in the medical profession, the South African medical profession remains predominantly male, although there is a change. Breier \& Wildschut (2008) showed registered female medical practitioners increased by $24 \%$ in period 2002-2006, compared to $6 \%$ for male doctors increased from 27-30 \% during the same period. It is predicted that at the current rate of growth of female numbers, it will take about 22 years for female doctors to outnumber male doctors.

Breier and Wildschut (2008) showed in the 7-year period 1999-2005, enrolments at the eight medical schools (University of Limpopo, University of Cape Town, Medunsa, University of KwaZulu-Natal, Walter Sisulu University, Stellenbosch University, University of Free State and Wits University) increased by $17 \%$ for females whereas enrolment for males declined $10 \%$. White and Indian female enrolments dropped by $12 \%$ and $7 \%$ respectively, while coloured female enrolments almost doubled and black female enrolments increased by nearly two-third.

The theoretical literature discussed above assisted in answering some of the research questions and also assisted in testing the hypotheses given in Chapter 1 of this thesis. Although, more information is still needed, some of these questions and hypotheses are not clearly discussed in the previous works. Predominantly, the factors stated above make the fundamental argument of this study and important issues relating to the study are tackled. More variables may be included in the GHS data that may assist in addressing some of the research questions and hypotheses raised in this study e.g. having more variables looking at the gap between urban and rural areas and how it can be improved.

### 2.3 Empirical literature

This section of the thesis discusses some observations or studies giving evidence to literature relating to the study. It is divided into three main sub-topics such as literacy (female's level of literacy), patterns and trends of women's education in South Africa and ways in which female's education can be improved in South Africa.

### 2.3.1 Literacy

Traditionally, literacy is commonly defined as the ability to read and write at an adequate level of proficiency that is necessary for communication. The educational background of an individual is determined by literacy level. Literacy rates in South Africa are very low. Thirty percent of adults are functionally illiterate, and one of the basic causes of this is the lack of money to fund education. Although, up to $20 \%$ of the nation's budget is spent on educational programmes, resources are not sufficient to provide every learner with the opportunity to become a confident reader and writer. Inequitable funding structures, disparities in school fees, insufficient teacher training, lack of supplementary materials in indigenous African languages, and inability to access to books are typically seen as the causes of low literacy rates. While these are certainly key factors, experts also point out that South Africa does not have a "reading culture."

To address this subject, the former Minister of Education, Ms. Naledi Pandor launched "The South African Literacy Campaign" on April 14, 2008. According to her, the campaign was intended to address more than the basic learning needs of the poor, but that through literacy; people would fully participate in the government's developmental programmes and enjoy the benefits of the young democracy. These extended benefits of literacy would also go a long way towards achieving the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) on poverty reduction, women's empowerment, HIV and AIDS eradication and environmental conservation.

Nonetheless, it would in fact be difficult to achieve developmental goals without addressing the literacy challenge. In addition to being a fundamental human right, education is also an enabling right, since it creates the conduit through which other rights might be claimed and protected.

### 2.3.2 Patterns and trends of women's education in South Africa

According to Census 1996, there were 10.1 million children aged 5-15 years in South Africa, of whom fractionally more than half were girls. Altogether, $79 \%$ of all children in this age group were attending schools. Among those aged 7-15 years, which is the new compulsory school-going age, $89 \%$ were attending schools. On the other hand, there were approximately 7.9 million persons in the group 16-25 years. The female proportion was also above half $(51 \%)$. African people dominated the population at $80 \%$, while $46 \%$ of this age group were living in rural areas (Statistics South Africa, 2001).

Furthermore, a comparison of the proportion of children studying at different ages across the four population groups were carried out. The results illustrated in a form of a graph showed the curve for African children was very similar to that for all the children combined, reflecting the dominance of African children in the children population. The illustration also suggested that Indian children tended to start school at a young age than those of other age groups. More so, by the age of 7 years, a smaller proportion of African children were attending school than for all other population groups. This pattern continued until the age of 14 years. At age 15, the coloured group had the lowest percentage of children attending school (Statistics South Africa, 2001). In terms of urban/rural dichotomy, it is indicated that among children aged between 6-15 years, a higher proportion of urban than rural children were attending schools. The relative difference between urban and rural children was most
marked among children aged 7-8 years, suggesting that rural children rural tend to start schooling at a later age than children in urban areas (Statistics South Africa, 2001).

Kgobe (2009) using Census 2001 showed there were 17.38 million children in South Africa below the age of 18 years. African children constituted the majority of these at $83.6 \%$ ( 14.5 million), followed by coloured children at $8.5 \%$ ( 1.49 million), whites at $5.9 \%$ ( 1.03 million) and Indians at $1.8 \%$ (328 505). Of the stated proportion, girls constituted a slight majority at $50.2 \%$. Furthermore, out of the 17.38 million children in South Africa, 13 million were in the age category of 5-17 years.

School enrolment from 1991-2004 increased by $16 \%$, but growth in primary enrolments was at $3.5 \%$. Only three grades show an overall decline during this period. Grade 1 enrolment showed the highest decline $(13.4 \%)$, followed by Grade 2 and Grade 5 at $2.5 \%$ and $2.3 \%$ respectively. The highest decline recorded in Grade 1 is probably as a result of the introduction of age-grade norms and the partial introduction of Grade R. Conversely, the highest increase was recorded at secondary level, with nearly $50 \%$ growth. It was noted that the numbers peaked in 1998, and gradually declined following the introduction of the agespecific enrolment requirements in the late 1990s, leading to a number of inappropriately aged children (under-age and over-age) being removed from the system (Kgobe, 2009).

According to Bot (2003) cited in Kgobe (2009), girls start out as a slight minority in the early primary grades ( $48 \%$ of enrolment) but constitute $50 \%$ of enrolment by Grade 6 and $55 \%$ of enrolment in Grade 12. Using the Gender Parity Index (GPI), a significant improvement in since the mid 1990s was observed. In 1997, a primary GPI of 0.88 was recorded, which had improved to 0.95 by 2001. The gender parity index (GPI) from 2000-2004 showed significant
improvements in the Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo and the Western Cape, which showed GPI of more than 1.00 for the 5 year period in Grades 1-12. This indicates that in proportion to the appropriate school-age population, there were more female learners than males in the ordinary school system (DoE, 2005:17 cited in Kgobe, 2009).

The Gender Parity Index (GPI) is defined as Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER) for females divided by GER for males. This index is used to indicate the level of access of females to education, compared to that of males e.g. a GPI >1 indicates that, in proportion to the appropriate school-age population, there are more females than males in the school system (Education Statistics 2004; 2007).


On the other hand, Community Survey, 2007 has compiled the data complied from the Community Survey of 2007 on percentages of persons aged 5-24 years attending an educational institution by province and sex showed females are less compared to males in educational attendance across the nine provinces ( $74.2 \%$ males and $73 \%$ females). Limpopo had the highest percentage of persons attending of $82 \%$ whilst Western Cape had the lowest attendance of $65.8 \%$.

Looking at educational attainment for persons aged 20 years and above, gender is again included with the results in not being able to determine women's attainment in South African education share similar details pertaining this data. The majority of people in South Africa who seemed to have completed secondary school have a percentage ranging from 33.8-36 \% from 2004-2007. Given the fact that there is no gender distribution, it cannot be categorically stated that majority of South African women do not acquire higher education. However, there is an increase in Grade 12 attainment which is $23.4 \%$, but persons who completed primary
have a low rate of attainment of $6 \%$ throughout that period. Gender distribution is only noted in percentages of persons aged 20 years and older with no formal education. This part of the survey showed majority of females has no formal education because when comparing males and females, females have higher percentages in this regard. The percentages of males ranges from $8.8 \%$ in 2004, and decreasing to $7.1 \%$ in 2007; while females on the other hand, ranges from 12.4 \% in 2004 to 11.3 \% in 2007 with no formal education (CS, 2007). In conclusion, South Africa women lack education because they are beyond the average range of $10 \%$ of persons with no formal education.

Moreover, at the $4^{\text {th }}$ Annual Women's Parliament Conference in Cape Town on August $28^{\text {th }}$ 2007, former Deputy President of South Africa Phumzile Mlambo-Ngcuka announced "Educating a woman, you educate a nation". According to UN statistics, South Africa of all African regions today has the highest percentage of children who are given greater access to education at the primary level. It was stated that children attending school at the primary level go from 96 to $70 \%$ at the secondary level, and then there is a drastic drop of $7 \%$ in the female participation at the college level. However, it is unfortunate that girl's and women's participation is in less numbers than the UN statistics show, as many girls are kept from school to work and many girls marry and are encouraged to give up their education to have children (Anzia, 2007).

### 2.3.3 Improving female's education in South Africa

Anzia (2007) noted that organizations like Girls Education Movement (GEM) attempted to turn the tide that makes it so hard for girls to stay at school under conditions such as early marriages, and the stereotype that girl's education is not seen as an investment. Those who happen to attend school travel long distances to get to and from school, while at school they being at risk of sexual harassment and exploitation from teachers and fellow students. The GEM work to improve these conditions and guide girls in school to continue on, especially to receive a higher education. Furthermore, it is stated that education for girls and women has many positive effects. Girls learn and become more involved in the society and leadership as they become women. They also gain more self-esteem from greater knowledge itself and greater access to knowledge.

Anzia (2007) affirmed GEM is taking action to promote the education of mathematics, science and all new technologies to girls to help them step into the modern world in ways that are active and encourage girls and women to participate in the world. Worthy reference is made of the promise by Oprah Winfrey to the former President Nelson Mandela who has since opened a school in January 2007 for disadvantaged girls that were not given opportunities to study but was determined despite their background.

More so, the Association of South African Women in Science and Engineering (SA WISE) is another association working to encourage girls towards higher education in becoming scientists and engineers. Anzia (2007) stated the objective of the organization is that girls should be encouraged to take science subjects, not only those who might pursue a scientific or technological career, but also those who would then be enabled to apply scientific concepts
in their daily lives. In addition, it is noted that this field of study should not only be seen as a vocation but as the means to develop the scientific and technological culture necessary for development.

Moreover, education is a vital basic right for all children. Education for girls gives women more power in society. It enabled girls and women to improve the conditions of living that many of them are still facing today in South Africa. Furthermore, women in South Africa today can create power for themselves through the safe availability of greater education. Therefore, the gaining of status for women as they acquire greater education offers a vast improvement in their own personal world and society. Consequently, these improvements, too improve life globally, and they impact life at all levels today for all people (Anzia, 2007).

### 2.4 Educational policies in South Africa

DPMN Bulletin (2003) emphasized education is important for nation building, health and governance. It is also noted that as the demand for education increases, Africa's ability to supply education to its citizens seems to be in relative decline. It is further stated that the United Nations Development Programme indicates that Africa has the lowest index of educational development in the world (UNDP, 2002).

### 2.4.1 Some features of the transition out of apartheid

According to HSRC (2005), after the election of the African National Congress (ANC) into power in South Africa's first ever democratic election in 1994, the total annual expenditure on education was high by international standards, as was the government's shortfall in budget. At that time, spending on education was racially determined inefficient and
overwhelmingly public. Access to education was good across board, even though blacks had only recently begun to enjoy this access (Crouch \& Patel, 2006).

Meanwhile, in addition to the different resources schools traditionally received, it was possible that the complex processes required to change organizational cultures and the dynamics required for all departments to fall under one unified department were not adequately exposed. Accordingly this may have also affected performance at some schools as lack of focus on organizational dynamics may have meant these schools did not adjust effectively to being places of learning (HSRC, 2005). Jansen (2001) suggested "although the policies may have been produced through processes that paid an excessive amount of attention to formal participation in the policy processes, there was insufficient attention given to the implementation of these policies and a lack of understanding of the factors that may undermine effective policy change".

### 2.4.2 Changes and continuity in South African Education in race and gender

Griffin (2002) showed the philosophical, constitutional and legislative position in South Africa is quite clear that racism, sexism and other contraventions of human rights should have no part to play in the new South Africa and that schooling should be in the forefront in the elimination of such prejudice and discrimination. More so, desegregation of South African schools has begun although it is a one-way process, with African students going to formally all-white or Indian schools. Griffin (2002) argued African schools remain 'as monoracial as ever'. At the same time, desegregation has not been welcomed everywhere and in some Afrikaans-medium schools there has been active resistance. However, the key problem in the majority of schools is not plain resistance to desegregation but a failure to address change and promote integration (Griffin, 2002).

Griffin (2002) further noted gender issues are also of crucial importance in South African education. Research has shown that a woman is raped every 90 seconds in South Africa. Relying on the police for help can be problematic. A study by the Institute for Security Studies (ISS) revealed every two and a half days a policeman rapes woman (The Guardian, 1999). The survey revealed that one in three Johannesburg schoolgirls have been raped or sexually assaulted but that just $12 \%$ knew that it was illegal. More so, more than one in ten schoolboys admitted to having raped or sexually assaulted a girl. In addition, nearly half said they believe a girl means 'yes' when she says 'no' while $16 \%$ believe girls enjoyed being raped and almost one-third said the victims 'ask for it' (McGreal, 1999).

### 2.4.3 South African Schools Act (SASA)

The subject of educational transformation in South Africa has been closely tied to the struggle against apartheid and all the inequalities and oppression that it fostered as mentions earlier. Policy statements with regard to education (and other sectors) have been made with view to changing past practices and in this way addressing the concerns and needs of those most disadvantaged by apartheid policies. The South African Schools Act (No. 84 of 1996) referred to as SASA, is a culmination of efforts to reform education in such a way that it would be of benefit to most, if not all the citizens of the country. The preamble to the Act states that:
...this country requires a new national system for schools which will redress past injuries in educational provision, provide an education of progressively high quality for all learners and in so doing lay a strong foundation for the development of all our people's talents and capabilities...

SASA is a product of extensive and intensive debate and discussions as captured in various investigations, reports, commission, committees, draft white paper, draft bill and penultimately, the South African Schools Bill. The South African Schools Act (Act No. 84 of
1996) applied to all the nine provinces, but as Sayed (1997a) pointed out, provinces have certain options which they can exercise in terms of their educational provision. These are:

- Provinces are free to adapt their existing education regulations to conform to that of the National Act i.e. SASA.
- Provinces can draw up their own educational legislation (provided it stays within the framework of SASA and the Constitution of the country).

According to Section 34(1) of the Act, the state "must fund public schools from public revenue on an equitable basis in order to ensure the proper exercise of the rights of learners to education and the redress of past inequalities". The Act, however, required the establishment of elected governing bodies in all schools (Motala and Pampallis, 2001).

The main necessities of the South African Schools Act are as follows:

- The multiple school models of the various apartheid education departments have been replaced by two legally recognized categories of schools: public school and independent schools.
- The Act makes schooling compulsory for all children between the ages of 7 and 15 years.
- The Act provides for the establishment of governing bodies with considerable powers at all public schools. The governing bodies must be composed of the principal and elected representatives of parents, teachers, non-teaching staff and (in secondary schools) learners; governing bodies may also have co-opted members without voting rights. Governing bodies are juridical persons.


### 2.4.4 Higher Education Act

Motala and Pampallis (2001) stated the preface to the Higher Education Act (RSA, 1997b) refers to a variety of 'desirable' intentions- the establishment of a 'single coordinated system'; the transformation of progammes so that they can 'respond better to the human resource, economic and development needs of the Republic'; the need to redress discriminatory practices in respect of representivity and access; and various freedoms and values regarding scholarship, international standards and academic quality.

According to the Act, it is"desirable for higher education institutions to enjoy freedom and autonomy in their relationship with the state within the context of public accountability and the national need for advanced skills and scientific knowledge" (RSA, 1997b: Preamble). In addition, this Act like many other pieces of legislation in education refers to a duality of issues- past discriminatory practices and the need to address them, and the question of human resources and economic development. The Education with White Paper 3: A programme for the Transformation of Higher Education (DoE, 1997), which preceded the Act, listed the fundamental principles guiding the transformation of higher education institutions. These principles include:

- Equity and redress 'a critical identification of existing inequalities and a programme of transformation with a view to redress'.
- Democratization 'the system of higher education should be democratic, representative and participatory and characterized by mutual respect and tolerance; and that those taking and implementing decisions are accountable for the manner in which they perform their duties and use resources.
- Development to enable the higher education system 'to contribute to the common good of society through the production, acquisition and application of knowledge'.
- Quality 'maintaining and applying academic and educational standards in the sense of ideals of excellence that should be aimed.
- Effectiveness and efficiency to enable institutions to function in ways that lead to 'desired outcomes and do things correctly in terms of making optimal use of available means' (Motala \& Pampallis, 2001).


### 2.4.5 Education and training policy

### 2.4.5.1 Education

Motala and Pampallis (2001) stated the Department of Education and Labour have produced policy papers with remarkably different emphasis. The Green Paper on Higher Education Transformation (DoE, 1996a) appeared to be more concerned with locating the current system of higher education within the concerned global capitalism, in particular the production of globally equivalent skill. More so, the availability of employment opportunities is mentioned less regarding higher education graduates within the labour market. As a result, no attempt is made to translate the consequences of the globalization logic into consequences for courses or for employment planning. In fairness, the Department of Education's preliminary report, the National Commission on Further Education (DoE, 1997), made mention of linkages between further education and small, medium and micro enterprises as well as the dire strait of employment opportunities facing graduates. However, there is little acknowledgement that a very large number of students may be unable to find suitable employment and may therefore be forced to engage in some form of self-employment or informal economic activity (Motala and Pampallis, 2001).

### 2.4.5.2 Training

Motala and Pampallis (2001) stated the restructuring of South Africa's industrial education and training has been the central characteristic of the government of national unity's postelection initiatives. The Green Paper on Skills Development released in March 1977, resonated with many of the proposals adopted by the radical democratic movement over the past decade (DoL, 1997). However, in the context of the economic restructuring that the country is undergoing, many of these proposals have been stripped of their initial radical content. On the other hand, the authors confirm that in the early 1990s, The Congress of South African Trade Unions (COSATU) was a key advocate of the establishment of a National Qualification Framework (NQF) as part of a set of proposals aimed at restructuring education and training. They claimed NQF would unite the education and training systems into a unified, outcomes-based qualification net that would cover all specialties of learning from primary school to post-doctoral degrees. According to this, accreditation would be obtained from experience-based learning through recognition of prior learning, thus facilitating the progress of learners from the non-formal to the formal education system (Motala and Pampallis, 2001).

### 2.5 Conceptual Framework

In this section, the focus will be on the formulation of a conceptual framework drawn from theoretical literature, the empirical literature and the overall policy appraisal previously undertaken. The conceptual framework provides the basis of what is argued in the thesis.

From the review, it emerges that female's participation in education system is affected by different factors. They all play crucial roles in hindering or improving the level of women in
education. The environment where a girl lives, for instance a province, determines her progress in educational levels like access to higher education. This is in relation with the infrastructure as in rural areas there are less resources, classes are fewer and located far from the households. As stated in literature and in the results, there's still a gap between rural and urban education. Girls leaving in these areas experience educational barrier differently, e.g. attendance obstacles of rural girls and urban girls are not the same. Hence, the difficulties females experience in education are not of the same nature.

The other factors are of socio-cultural nature. In South Africa, stereotypes of categorizing women still exist for instance, the assumptions that females take a second place when it comes to education. There is less investment in girls in terms of education as they are expected to remain at home and take care of the households while boys are given some preference to attend school. However, there are misconceptions about equality in school since there are more girls than boys in South African schools as stated in the literature. Moreover, when looking at the positions held in the management sectors either at school level or in higher education the representation of females in those ranks is lacking. Thus, according to the society it assumed that females should be at home and take of children and the family.

Other fundamental factors prohibiting female's progress in education include economic factors. It is one of the main reasons why girls drop-out of school due to inability to afford school fees, uniforms and books. Looking at the current economic conditions, this factor is still going to remain the most dominant factor that prohibits girls from pursuing their studies further. Pregnancy as a health factor is a major cause in the non-attendance of girls particularly in secondary level. Although, the Department of Education policy states that young women who become pregnant should be given time off to give birth and then should
be able to continue schooling, often these girls are not able to go back to school because there is no one to look after the baby. In most cases, the mother (meaning the girl with a child) cannot afford raising the child and going to school at the same time due to finance. The above mentioned factors provide the justification of hypothesis stated in chapter 1. The methodology underlying the study is now presented.


# Chapter 3: Methodology 

### 3.1 Introduction

This chapter discusses the methodology of the study, ways in which the information utilized were acquired and methods of analysis. It consists of subsections highlighting the way the data were collected, the instruments that were utilized and how data were analyzed. Along these lines it also looks at other characteristics that contribute to methodology such as sample size and participants.

### 3.2 Type and perspective of the study

The nature of this research follows a quantitative perspective and more specifically the study makes use of a cross-sectional design. This design is identified with survey research by carrying out a random sample of individuals and asking some questions; hence the data was collected from individual households within the sample through the General Household Survey. This type of research is important to utilize since it facilitates the purpose of this study that is to examine some structural changes in educational enrollment and attainment level within the female population in South Africa between 2004 and 2007.

In this study the measurements of variables will also be defined and the statistical methods will be used to test the relationship between the variables. Thus the significance of the study is descriptive analysis, which establishes associations between variables. As the research is concerned about the enrollment rate, attendance rate and many other factors related to females' educational attainment in South Africa between 2004 and 2007.

### 3.3 Context and access

The study was conducted in all the nine provinces of South Africa including both urban and rural areas specifically looking at some structural changes in educational enrollment and attainment level within the female population of South Africa in 2004 and 2007. The research was carried out utilizing data from two General Household Survey by comparing data in 2004 and 2007, which is the period of interest in the study. This data were accessed from General Household Survey 2004-2007 hence according to the methodology and pro-coding underlined by Statistics South Africa. GHS files were obtained in SPSS format and this made it possible to run statistical methods on the data files which refer to sections of the questionnaire. The data file is that of person file.

Most questions in the General Household Survey questionnaire were pre-coded, therefore there were limited set number of choices from which one or more must be selected. For openended 'write-in' questions, the explanation noted that post-coding occurred and explained how this was done. Most variables were coded from the questionnaire and were not repeated in the variable description. Where the coding was not noticeable, the description either provided the code or indicated where code lists are found.

The coverage area of the GHS is the sample that was drawn from the master sample utilized by Statistics South Africa. The target population is private households in all nine provinces of South Africa, and residents in workers' hostels. Unit of data collection is the household and unit of analysis is the person inside the household. Further details on the GHS methodology are outlined in the appendix 10,11, and 12 .

### 3.4 Participants and how they were selected

The focal point of the study is on the education of females in South Africa, specifically looking at how many are enrolled, how many are attending and the attainment of the women in general. The study also focuses on those females who are not attending and the reasons for not attending. The age group of interest in this study is between 6-30 years since most people in these ages are still attending school. In addition, this study emphasizes the attainment of females by focusing on higher education, for instance, how many women attain higher education.

### 3.5 Instrumentation

The design of the study is a cross-sectional design since it is identified with survey research. The sample of the research was also randomly selected provincially amongst females' enrolled and still attending school in ages 6-30 years. Statistics South Africa conducted a survey by utilizing a questionnaire to acquire data and individuals were randomly selected to respond to the set of questions about their backgrounds, past experiences and attitudes.

### 3.6 Data collection

The General Household Survey 2004 was collected by drawing sample from the master sample. The master sample was drawn from the database of enumeration areas (EAs) established during the demarcation phase of Census 1996. As part of master sample, small EAs consist of fewer than hundred households were combined with adjacent EAs to form primary sampling units (PSUs) of at least hundred households, to allow for repeated sampling of dwelling units within each PSU. The sampling procedure for master sample involved explicit stratification by province and within each province, by urban and non-urban areas. Within each stratum, the sample was allocated disproportionately. A Probability Proportional
to Size (PPS) sample of PSUs was drawn in each stratum, with the measure of size being the number of households in the PSU. Altogether approximately 3000 PSUs were selected. In each selected PSU a systematic sample of ten dwelling units was drawn, thus, resulting in approximately 30000 dwelling units. All households in the sample dwelling units were enumerated.

On the other hand, the sample General Household Survey 2007 was also based on a master sample (MS) that was designed during 2003 and used for the first time in 2004. This master sample was developed specifically for household sample surveys that were conducted by Statistics South Africa between 2004 and 2007. These included survey such as the annual General Household Survey (GHS). A multi-stage stratified area probability sample design was used. Stratification was done per province (nine provinces) and according to district council (DC) (53 DCs) within provinces. These stratification variables were mainly chosen to ensure better geographical coverage, and to enable analysts to disaggregate the data at DC level.

The design included two stages of sampling. Firstly PSUs were systematically selected using Probability Proportional to Size (PPS) sampling techniques. During the second stage of sampling, Dwelling Units (DUs) were systematically selected as Second Sampling Units (SSUs). Similar to GHS 2004 above, in GHS 2007 a PPS sample of PSUs was drawn in each stratum, with the measure of size being number of households in the PSU. Again altogether approximately 3000 PSUs were selected. In each selected PSUs systematic sample of ten dwelling units was drawn, thus resulting in approximately 30 000dwelling units. All households in sampled dwelling units were enumerated.

Furthermore, the data was collected by asking particular questions pertaining to education, beginning with the ability to read and write at least in one language and the responses can be either yes or no according to the codes. Questions relating to reading and writing are on the literacy of the members of the household and they are applicable to each member of the household. Directed to education are the questions like 'what is the highest level of education that a particular member has completed?' There are also answers coded to choose from no schooling, grade zero to highest degree and others that may not be included in the answers.

The question 'is the respondent currently attending school or any other educational institution?' enable us to find out the number of people who are still currently attending any institution including distance and correspondence education. The question 'which of the following institutions does the respondent attend?' Answers were stated according to the institutions available in the education system. This question allows us to determine the type of institution the female population is enrolled at under distance and correspondence education. At the same time we will be able to compare if there are any changes in institutional attendance between 2004 and 2007.

These questions included a question that looks at repetition of grades and the reasons for that 'is the respondent doing the same grade as last year? And why is s/he doing the same grade as last year?' This question is applicable to people aged 6 and 30 years and currently attending any kind of educational institution. For the participants who answered "yes" the possible answers are provided to choose. The purpose of this question is to know the rate of participation and attendance amongst females that are currently enrolled.

There are factors affecting attendance of females which may also lead to them leaving school. 'What is the main reason why the participant left school?' There are many possible reasons
that include finished studies, pregnancy, failed to reach minimum pass requirements and many more. There are also questions like 'does the respondent intend going back to school? And when does the respondent intend going back?' By having this information we are able identify structural changes within female's educational attainment between 2004 and 2007 to mention but a few.

### 3.7 Data analysis

This section of research deals with the analysis of information collected for this study. It focuses on handling of the information gathered from the method of observation. The aim of this is to compare observed findings with expected findings. The research questions and hypotheses of the thesis are each utilized in the analysis focusing on univariate descriptive analysis and bivariate analysis. To analyze the data, the statistical program SPSS, is used to conduct descriptive and inferential statistics. Focusing on frequency distribution and crosstabulation; Chi-square, Phi and Cramer's V, Lambda and Eta are utilized to test the statistical relationship between the variables.

The research questions that the analysis will be based on are:

- What highest level of education is usually attained by women in South Africa?

This question will be examined through a descriptive analysis by doing frequency distribution of ordinal variable 'highest education level'. This analysis enables us to determine the highest level of education that females in South Africa generally obtain. The cross-tabulation statistics that can be carried out between two ordinal variables 'highest education level' and 'age' to ascertain the age that females generally acquire the highest level of education. This can also be determined provincially by doing cross-tabulation between 'highest education
level and 'province'. At the same time, the research seeks to find out if there were any transformations pertaining to these variables during the period between the 2004 and 2007.

- Which educational institutions do South African women attend?

In this question the analysis is executed by frequency distribution of variable 'education institution'. This variable can be cross-tabulated by utilizing nominal variables 'education institution' and 'population group'. This analysis tests the significance of association through chi-square. Since a nominal does not have order and direction, Cramer's V statistic is excellent at measuring the strength. This analysis will enable us to ascertain whether females in South Africa advance to higher education.

- Is female attendance in educational institutions the same for both rural and urban areas?

The bivariate analysis aims to establish associations between two variables, of which one is the dependent variable and the other one is the independent variable. In this case the association is between the nominal variables 'currently attending school' and province (rural and/or urban areas). This will be carried out by doing cross-tabulations between these variables. These variables will enable us to acquire the educational attendance by having the variable 'currently attending' as the numerator and the population of females between the ages $6-30$, this population is selected according to this age group because people with these ages are still expected to be attending school according to the (GHS 2004), then multiply all that by hundred. The purpose of this analysis is to obtain the rate of attendance in South African educational institutions across the nine provinces including both urban and rural areas.

- What method of education do South African women generally acquire? (Class attendance, correspondence or distance educational learning).

This question will be analyzed according to univariate analysis using the frequency distribution with a variable 'distance learning classes'. The two nominal variables 'distance learning classes' and 'population group' will be cross-tabulated to test the association and measurement of strength through Cramer's V statistics. The purpose of this analysis is to find out if the majority of females as according to research are attending through correspondence and/or distance educational institutions in South Africa.

- What are the reasons for South African girls to leave school?

The nominal variable 'main reason left' utilized in this question will be analyzed by applying frequency distribution. Cross-tabulation will be carried out to ascertain the association between the variables 'main reason left' and 'age' in order to determine the main reason that results in high rate of school leaving for many girl or females in South Africa. The focus will also be on changes, if there are any that occurred during the period between 2004 and 2007 concerning that main reason.

### 3.7.1 Education rates to be calculated

The enrollment rates by ages that are applied in this study are in accordance with the South African educational system. The rate of enrollment is going to be executed by focusing on all nine provinces including both rural and urban areas.

Rate of enrollment $=\underline{\text { all females enrolled at school }} * 100$
Total population of females between ages (6-18)

Rate of enrollment:
Primary level (grade 1-7) $=\underline{\text { enrolled girls aged (6-13) } * 100}$

Secondary level (grade 8-12) $=\underline{\text { enrolled girls aged (14-18) }} \quad * 100$
Population of girls aged (14-18)

In South Africa, the enrollment age for tertiary education is debatable given the history of apartheid; some population groups did not have equal education opportunities. However, in tertiary institutions the expected enrollment ages are between 19 years old to 24 years old depending on the duration of the degree/diploma and the age at which grade 12 was completed.

Attendance rate is calculated by looking at all nine provinces of South Africa including rural and urban areas. This will be implemented through identifying the population that is attending and not attending whereas eligible to be attending according to the age. The attendance rate is computed according to the education institutions.

Rate of attendance $=\underline{\text { Population of females attending } \quad * 100}$ Pop. Attending + Pop. Not Attending

Rate of Non-Attendance $=\underline{\text { Population Not Attending }} \quad * 100$ Pop. Att. + Pop. Not Att.

Rate of attendance:
Primary level (grade 1-7) $=$ attending females aged (6-13) $* 100$

Pop. of Att. females + Not Att. females aged (6-13)

Secondary level (grade 8-12) $=$ attending females aged (14-18) $\quad * 100$
Pop. of Att. Females + Not Att. females aged (14-18)

### 3.7.2 The structure of data to be used and variables of the study

### 3.7.2.1 Educational variables

The questionnaire used was quite lengthy; for the sake of space it cannot be included in this report as an appendix. As a result this section provides a detailed description of instrumental variables used in the GHS questionnaire to collect information on education.

### 3.7.2.1.1 Ability to read

The first question that was asked pertaining to education was 'can the participant read in at least one language?' and the provided answers with codes were $1=y e s$ and $2=$ no. The purpose of this question is to acquire information about the literacy of the members of the household and is therefore applicable to each member of the household. The person who is considered to read must be able to read simple sentences, meaning a person who can only read his name is not regarded as being able to read. The information on literacy is vital in this study because it is the foundation of a participant's educational capacity.

### 3.7.2.1.2 Ability to write

The next question was on the ability to write; 'can the respondent write in at least one language?' Possible responses stated $1=y e s$ and $2=$ no, and the purpose was to obtain information about the literacy of the household members and their ability to write not only their names and surnames. One must be able formulate at least a simple sentence, thus confirming the ability to write. This information is also important in acquiring the background of the respondent pertaining to his or her education. Through this knowledge we can determine who is literate or illiterate.

### 3.7.2.1.3 Highest education level

Particular questions pertaining to education included 'what is the highest level of education that the respondent has completed?' Possible responses provided were $00=$ no schooling; $01=$ Grade R/0; 02=Sub/Grade 1; 03=Sub B/Grade 2; 04=Grade3/ Standard 1; $05=$ Grade $4 /$ Standard 2; 06=Grade 5/Standard 3; 07=Grade 6/Standard 4; 08=Grade 7/Standard 5; 09=Grade 8/Standard6/Form1; 10=Grade 9/Standard 7/Form2; 11=Grade 10/Standard 9/Form 3; 12=Grade 11/ Standard 9/ Form4; 13=Grade12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric; $14=$ NTC $1 ; 15=$ NTC 2; 16=NTC 3;17=Certificates with les than grade 12/Std 10; $18=$ Diploma/Certificate with less than Grade $12 /$ Std $10 ; 19=$ Certificate with Grade $12 / \mathrm{Std}$ 10; 20= Diploma with Grade12/ Std 10; 21=Bachelor Degree; 22=Bachelor Degree and Diploma; 23=Honours Degree; 24=Highest Degree (Masters, Doctorate); 25= Other, specific in the box at the bottom; 26=Don't know.

The answers were provided according to the selection of the participant. The question was applicable to every member of the household and the intention was to identify only those with qualifications already obtained therefore they must be the ones who must be entered by the enumerators. This means the current level, whereby a person is still busy with is not applicable. According to this questionnaire it is very important to complete each record even if the person has not attended school. Furthermore, diplomas and certificates must be at least of six months duration. This question determines the attainment, which is one of the focal points of this thesis. This variable is also vital in the study because it will facilitate us to determine the acquired level of education of which we can be able identify the changes or trends in female's education in South Africa. This means through this variable, female's educational accomplishments can be acknowledged.

### 3.7.2.1.4 Currently attending school

This variable was obtained from the question 'is the respondent currently attending school or any other educational institution?' Coded answers were $1=$ Yes and $2=$ no. This question is interested in discovering the number of people who are currently attending any educational institution despite their qualifications. Distance and correspondence were included in this question since they are both regarded as part of education. This question enables us to examine the literature that the majority of females are enrolled and attending in educational institutions. This variable is significant to this study hence it will enable us to find out how many females are currently attending school. Therefore, we can be able to ascertain females' enrollment by looking at those attending and the population of females who are supposed to be at school between 2004 and 2007.

### 3.7.2.1.5 Education institution

The question that was asked was 'which of the following educational institutions does the participant attend?' It is including both distance and correspondence education, selecting from 1=Pre-school (including day care, crèche, pre-primary); 2=School; 3=University; 4= Technikon; 5=College; $6=$ Adult basic education and training / literacy classes; 7=Other adult educational classes; $8=$ Other than any of the above. This question was directed to members of the household who were currently attending an educational institution and answered yes to the above question about attendance. To substantiate the responses enumerators were instructed not to make assumptions by taking people's ages with the level of education, but rather consider what the response gives. Information on a person's educational institution is important because through that knowledge we are able to detect how many females or girl study through to higher education. Thus higher education is the top of first step of educational hierarchy/ladder. This means we can ascertain the educational institution that majority of
women generally obtain. Through this knowledge we can detect if are there any changes between 2004 and d 2007.

### 3.7.2.1.6 Distance learning classes

The above question was followed by 'is it correspondence/distance educational institution?' Reply $1=y e s$ and $2=$ no this question is intended for participants attending in correspondence/distance education whereby tuition is outside formal lecture halls. Communication for concerned parties is usually through the use of media, such as e-mail, telephone etc. People of interest in this question were only those who were registered with correspondence/distance educational institutions. Research affirms that majority of females study through distance/correspondence compared to males. This variable assists us to examine this literature therefore we will be able to ascertain accuracy by comparing the evidence within the period of the study.

### 3.7.2.1.7 Reason for not attending school

The question asked stated 'what is the main reason why the participant is currently not attending school or any other education institution?' these options were $01=$ too old/young; $02=$ has completed school/education; $03=$ school/education institution is too far way; $04=$ no money for fees; $05=\mathrm{S} / \mathrm{he}$ is working (at home or job); $06=$ education is useless or uninteresting; 07=illness; 08=pregnancy; $09=$ failed exams; $10=$ got married; family commitment (child minding, etc.) $12=0$ other, specify in column underneath. The purpose of the question was to know the reasons why people were not attending school or any educational institution. It was applying to all members of the household who were at the age between 5 and 24 old. The respondent was required to give the reason why s/he was not attending school or any educational institution. For any other reason that was not pre-coded
in the question, respondents were requested to specify them in the provided space. This variable will enable us to facilitate constraining environment for school attendance. Meaning we will be able to identify problems that are faced by females who are not attending.

### 3.7.2.1.8 Main reason for leaving school

The question that was asked regarding the reason for leaving school was 'what is the main reason why the respondent left school?' The responses were $01=$ failed to reach minimum pass requirements; $02=$ finished studies; $03=$ to work at home; $04=$ to work away from home; $05=$ health reasons; $06=$ pregnancy; $07=$ teacher's decision; $08=$ parent's decision; $09=$ learner's decision; 10=expelled due to lack of discipline; $11=$ absconded; $12=$ no money for fees; 13=lack of school facilities; 14=other, specify. The motive for asking this question from the household members was to find out the main reason why the respondent left school. According to the questionnaire if there was more than one reason, only the main reason was taken. This variable will enable us to examine the attendance by means of identifying females who left school. We can also ascertain the main reasons for leaving school.

### 3.7.3 Socio-demographic variables of the study

### 3.7.3.1 Age group

This study mainly focuses on ages $02=5-9 y e a r s ; 03=10-14$ years; $04=15-19$ years; $05=20-24$ years because they are still expected to be attending school.

### 3.7.3.2 Population group

The study is looking at all population groups 1=African/Black; $2=$ Coloured; 3=Indian/Asia; $4=$ white; $5=o t h e r$, specify and structural changes amongst them in women's education.

### 3.7.3.3 Provinces

All nine provinces namely, 1=Western Cape-urban; 2=Western Cape-non-urban; 3=Eastern Cape-urban; 3=Eastern Cape urban; 4=Eastern Cape-non-urban; 5=Northern Cape-urban; 6=Northern Cape non-urban; 7=Free State-urban; 8=Free State-non-urban; 9=KwaZulu-Natal-urban; 10=KwaZulu-Natal-non-urban; 11=North West-urban; 12=North West nonurban; 13=Gauteng-urban; 14=Gauteng-non-urban; 15=Mpumalang-urban; 16=Mpulanga-non-urban; 17=Limpopo-urban; 18=Limpopo-non-urban in South Africa are covered because we are interested in national trends.

### 3.7.3.4 Attendance

In this variable, we will be focusing on females who are currently attending and those who are not attending an education institution. We will determine this variable by having those who are attending as our numerator and our denominator as those are attending and nonattending. For those who are not attending, we will consider the reasons why they are not attending. The study will include all nine provinces focusing on rural and urban areas across cultures.

### 3.7.4 Facilitating/constraining environment for school attendance

The purpose of this variable is to determine the problems that females are having or facing while they are attending school. These problems might be the lack of resources like having educational institutions very far from where they live/households or inadequate books at school. The problems of interest are those facing females who are not attending school and the reasons that result in them not attending/going to school, for example shortage of money for school fees.

## Chapter 4: Results of the Data Analysis

### 4.1 Introduction

Improving and expanding educational provision for all, especially the poor and those who are still discriminated against or otherwise disadvantaged (like females) and overcoming barriers to existing access are vitally important; but not enough in South Africa. Increased access to education however, does not automatically translate into better quality education; due to broader social factors both outside and inside schools which often prevent children, especially girls from taking advantage of opportunities on offer (Kgobe, 2009). Hence, this chapter focuses on analyzing both demographic and educational variables, and drawing comparison between the GHS data of 2004 and 2007. The objective therefore, is to discover possible answers to research questions and test hypotheses set out in the study by examining the trends and patterns during those periods. This will be carried out by first examining the literacy levels of males and females, enrolment, attendance and other supporting variables that manifest in determining the trends on educational enrolment and attainment amongst the female population of South Africa. Although males are included as well in the analysis, the analytical focus is on females, to illustrate the inequalities between and within both genders as regards access to education. Some statistics tests will be run to explore the relationship between variables. Due to their big format, some of the tables have been reported in appendices.

### 4.2 Ability to read and write by population groups and gender

The South African Literacy Campaign launched by the former Minister of Education, Naledi Pandor in 2008, was intended to enable 4.7 million adults become literate between 14 April 2008 and 31 December 2012. Through this campaign, the state welcomed new learners to the portals of learning. Kha ri gude, Tshivenda for let us learn, invites those adults who missed out on schooling and who cannot read or write, to join one of about 20000 literacy classes that will be held all over South Africa and which started opening their doors on the 14 April 2008.

The Kha ri Gude literacy campaign was developed as a national campaign to end illiteracy among South African adults. As an apex programme of the government, which was announced by former President, Thabo Mbeki in his 2008 State of the Nation address; the Campaign was seen as one of the important developmental ways through which the state prioritize the needs of the poor and address the rights of all citizens to basic education in the official language/s of their choice. This indicates the need for literacy in South Africa especially females in rural areas as they are the ones mostly affected. The results from the GHS 2004 and 2007 data examine this issue as it is of concern in South Africa. Hence, the results serve as the basis of access to education because it gives information on the literacy level of individuals, which is linked to their educational background.

Ability to read and write by gender and population groups were analyzed and a comparison drawn between the 2004 and 2007 GHS data. The trends and patterns of educational enrolment and attainment amongst women in South Africa can be determined by the literacy level as shown in Table 1. Literacy levels as regards ability to read in 2004 among Blacks/Africans showed females ( $84 \%$ ) were able to read more than males ( $81 \%$ ); similar pattern was observed in 2007. More so, higher proportion of Coloured females (81\%) was
able to read than the males ( 79 \%) in 2004; while similar pattern was observed in 2007 among this population group. The Indians are the most literate of all the population groups. In 2004, Indian women who were literate in terms of reading accounted for $94 \%$ while $90 \%$ of males were able to read in the same year. Ability to read among Whites in 2004 is at $89 \%$ for females and 87 \% for males. In 2007, similar pattern was observed among the Whites. On the whole, it can be concluded from the results that aside from the Blacks/African females, ability to read declined among females from other population groups between 2004 and 2007. It is also worthy to note that aside from the Indians in 2004, across all population groups, the proportion of males who could read was higher that than of females in both 2004 and 2007.

As mentioned earlier, literacy can also be accessed within the domain of being able to write as also shown in Table 1. The outcome of been able to write as shown is comparable, if not the same as the ability to read e.g. Black/African females have the same proportion for been able to read and write for both 2004 and 2007 at $84 \%$. The same applies to the rest of the population groups. Similar proportions could be seen when comparing females and males in all the population groups. As a result, the Indian/Asian population group still has more people who are literate in terms of ability to read and write across both years. The reason for these results might be because Indians are motivated in terms of education attendance more than the rest of other population groups in South Africa. Hence, it can be concluded that females are generally able to read more than males meaning their literacy levels are higher than those of males. Comparatively, there is a slight decrease in the proportions from 2004 to 2007 i.e. there are fewer people who were able to read and write in 2007 as compared to 2004. This is indicative that more work still needs to be done with regards to literacy in South Africa as highlighted by the former Education Minister, Naledi Pandor during the Literacy Campaign Launch in 2008.

Another possible factor that may result in the decrease of ability to read and write from 2004 to 2007 might be due to the curriculum that was utilised during that period. For instance, OBE curriculum learners were motivated to do practical projects mostly using their hands and less of reading in classes. This indirectly might have an effect in the ability to read and write as it is something that they do almost every day at school.


Table 1: Ability to read and write by gender and population group 2004 and 2007

| Gender | Ability to read | Population group (2004) |  |  |  | Population group (2007) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Black | Coloured | Indian | White | Black | Coloured | Indian | White |
| Males | Yes | 16038 | 2060 | 381 | 1158 | 18124 | 2661 | 362 | 851 |
|  |  | 81.1\% | 79.3\% | 90.3\% | 86.8\% | 81.4\% | 78.2\% | 93.1\% | 87\% |
|  | No | 3729 | 537 | 41 | 176 | 4131 | 741 | 27 | 127 |
|  |  | 18.9\% | 20.7\% | 9.7\% | 13.2\% | 18.6\% | 21.8\% | 6.9\% | 13\% |
|  | Total | 19767 | 2597 | 422 | 1334 | 22255 | 3402 | 389 | 978 |
|  |  | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |
| Females | Yes | 16881 | 2231 | 406 | 1149 | 19627 | 2731 | 377 | 778 |
|  |  | 83.8\% | 81.2\% | 93.5\% | 88.6\% | 83.8\% | 79.5\% | 90.8\% | 87.4\% |
|  | No | 3268 | 516 | 28 | 148 | 3788 | 704 | 38 | 112 |
|  |  | 16.2\% | 18.8\% | 6.5\% | 11.4\% | 16.2\% | 20.5\% | 9.2\% | 12.6\% |
|  | Total | 20149 | 2747 | 434 | 1297 | 23415 | 3435 | 415 | 890 |
|  |  | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ability } \\ \text { to } \\ \text { write } \end{gathered}$ |  |  | $\overline{110}$ | \% |  |  |  |  |
| Males | Yes | 16016 | 2055 | 380 | 1158 | 18065 | 2653 | 359 | 845 |
|  |  | 81\% | 75.1\% | 90\% | 86.8\% | 81.2\% | 78\% | 92.3\% | 86.4\% |
|  | No | 3751 | 542 | 42 | 176 | 4188 | 749 | 30 | 133 |
|  |  | 19\% | 20.9\% | 10\% | 13.2\% | 18.8\% | 22\% | 7.7\% | 13.6\% |
|  | Total | 19767 | 2597 | 422 | 1334 | 2253 | 3402 | 389 | 978 |
|  |  | 100\% | 100\% | S100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |
| Females | Yes | 16851 | 4279 | 404 | 1148 | 19587 | 2719 | 377 | 777 |
|  |  | 83.6\% | 80.1\% | 93.1\% | 88.5\% | 83.7\% | 79.2\% | 90.8\% | 87.3\% |
|  | No | 3297 | 1065 | 30 | 149 | 3826 | 714 | 38 | 113 |
|  |  | 16.4\% | 19.95 | 6.9\% | 11.5\% | 16.3\% | 20.8\% | 9.2\% | 12.7\% |
|  | Total | 39915 | 5344 | 434 | 1297 | 23415 | 3433 | 415 | 890 |
|  |  | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

### 4.3 Education institution attended by gender and population groups

The educational institution refers to Pre-school, School, University, Technikon, College, Adult basic education and other adult education. Since 1994, the South African educational system has been engaged in a process of transformation. This involved all areas of the system, including governance and management, curriculum development, movement towards learner-centred approaches and outcome-based education. A national core curriculum was published in 1997, which was followed by a revised version in 2002. In 2006, a new curriculum for Grades 10-12 was implemented (Newsportal, cited May 25, 2009).

The data from Census 1996, 2001 and Community Survey of 2007 indicated there are minimal differences between males and females who attended educational institutions. However, disparities existed amongst population groups of those who attended education institutions. In the different years the data was collected, the white population group had the highest attendance; while the Coloureds had the lowest proportion of education attendance. On the other hand, attendance amongst Blacks/Africans increased steadily from $71 \%$ in 1996 to $72 \%$ in 2001 and $75 \%$ in 2007; while the proportion of those attending decreased amongst the Indian/Asian population from $70.1 \%$ in 1996 to $69.3 \%$ in 2001 and $68 \%$ in 2007 (Statistics South Africa, 2007; 2001; 1996). These previous results did not, however, emphasize the type of education institutions that were more accessible to females. Hence, the data from GHS 2004 and GHS 2007 was used to fill this gap.

Table 2 showed educational institutions that females are more likely to attend across the population groups. Generally, school has higher attendance in all population groups for both males and females, meaning there are more people attending school as an educational institution. Africans and Coloureds have high pproportion of school attendance in both
genders compared to Indians and Whites; this is constant for both 2004 and 2007. The attendance of African/Black males at school in 2004 is $1 \%$ higher than that of females, while in 2007 the attendance for both genders in the same educational institution is equal. Among the Coloureds, there is higher attendance in schools for females than males. However, school attendance among female Coloureds stabilized between 2004 and 2007. School attendance among Indians' altered between 2004 and 2007; in which there were more females ( $83 \%$ ) than males ( $81 \%$ ) in 2004 whereas the reverse is the case in 2007 whereby $78 \%$ females and 81 \% males attended school. This indicates that fewer girls attend school compared to boys over the years. When comparing Whites in the same years and education institution, the table shows similar outcome as that of Indians because they alter with time.

In higher education, Blacks attending University have similar proportion of attendance for both males and females in 2004 and 2007. For Coloureds, there is a $2 \%$ attendance for females and $1 \%$ attendance for males in 2004 but in 2007, the proportions are reversed with the males' attendance being $2 \%$ while that of female plummeted to $1 \%$. Further observation show Indians and Whites have more attendance in the university than the other two population groups. Mores so, there are more females attending university among the Indians in both years, although the percentages declined between 2004 and 2007 and the same applies to males. In the White population group, females attended more in 2004 and males attended more in 2007. Generally, the attendance for adult education is higher in females in both years across population groups. The attendances seem to be decreasing in 2007 which is indicative of fewer people are attending educational institutions; therefore this outcome raises questions about education at large. This implies that policies on further education should be implemented especially as they are intended for females, particularly in rural areas.

Table 2a: Education institution attended by population group and gender 2004 and 2007

|  | 2004 |  |  |  | 2007 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Population Group | Education institution | Males | Females | Total | Males | Females | Total |
| Africans/ Black | Pre-school | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 190 \\ & 1.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 177 \\ & 1.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 367 \\ & 1.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 190 \\ & 1.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 197 \\ & 1.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 387 \\ & 1.3 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | School | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12429 \\ & 95.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 11798 \\ & 94 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24227 \\ & 94.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 14020 \\ & 95.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13887 \\ & 94.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 27907 \\ & 94.9 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | University | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 119 \\ & 0.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 153 \\ & 1.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 272 \\ & 1.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 152 \\ & 1.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 192 \\ & 1.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 344 \\ & 1.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Technikon | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 146 \\ & 1.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 120 \\ & 1.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 266 \\ & 1.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 97 \\ & 0.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 92 \\ & 0.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 189 \\ & 0.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | College | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 149 \\ & 1.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 233 \\ & 1.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 382 \\ & 1.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 204 \\ & 1.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 241 \\ & 1.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 445 \\ & 1.5 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Adult basic education | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 27 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 36 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 43 \\ & 0.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 56 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other adult education | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 26 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other than any above | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 47 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30 \\ & 0.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 48 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13073 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12548 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 25621 \\ & \hline 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 14709 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 14696 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 29405 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Coloureds | Pre-school | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 28 \\ & 1.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 16 \\ & 1.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 44 \\ & 1.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 26 \\ & 1.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 17 \\ & 0.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 43 \\ & 1.1 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | School | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1366 \\ & 93.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1403 \\ & 95.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2769 \\ & 94.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1810 \\ & 94.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1843 \\ & 95.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3653 \\ & 94.9 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | University | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 21 \\ & 1.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24 \\ & 1.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 45 \\ & 1.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 37 \\ & 1.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 27 \\ & 1.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 64 \\ & 1.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Technikon | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 29 \\ & 2.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 0.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 39 \\ & 1.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14 \\ & 0.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 0.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 0.5 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | College | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \\ & 0.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11 \\ & 0.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24 \\ & 0.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 23 \\ & 1.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 1.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 48 \\ & 1.2 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Adult basic education | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 0.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9 \\ & 0.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 14 \\ & 0.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other adult education | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 0.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other than any above | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & 0.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 8 \\ & 0.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1461 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1474 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2935 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1920 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1931 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3851 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |

Table 2b: Education institution attended by population group and gender 2004 and 2007

|  | 2004 | 2007 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Indians | Pre-school | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 1.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 0.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7 \\ & 3.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 2.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \\ & 2.7 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | School | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 194 \\ & 80.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 198 \\ & 82.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 392 \\ & 81.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 172 \\ & 81.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 179 \\ & 78.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 351 \\ & 79.6 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | University | $\begin{aligned} & 28 \\ & 11.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 31 \\ & 12.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 59 \\ & 12.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 19 \\ & 9.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27 \\ & 11.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 46 \\ & 10.4 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Technikon | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9 \\ & 3.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 2.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 14 \\ & 2.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 1.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 1.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 8 \\ & 1.8 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | College | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & 2.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 2.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11 \\ & 2.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9 \\ & 4.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \\ & 5.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & 5.0 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other than any above | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.2 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 240 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 240 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 480 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 212 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 229 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 441 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ |
| Whites | Pre-school | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 23 \\ & 2.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 21 \\ & 2.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 44 \\ & 2.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 1.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12 \\ & 2.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 22 \\ & 1.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | School | $\begin{aligned} & 699 \\ & 82 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 647 \\ & 81.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1346 \\ & 81.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 498 \\ & 81.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 442 \\ & 82.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 940 \\ & 82 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | University | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 73 \\ & 8.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 78 \\ & 9.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 151 \\ & 9.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 70 \\ & 11.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 50 \\ & 9.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 120 \\ & 10.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Technikon | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 27 \\ & 3.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 18 \\ & 2.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 45 \\ & 2.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9 \\ & 1.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & 1.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 15 \\ & 1.3 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | College | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 27 \\ & 3.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 24 \\ & 3.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 51 \\ & 3.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 2.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 17 \\ & 3.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 35 \\ & 3.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other than any above | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 0.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9 \\ & 1.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \\ & 0.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7 \\ & 1.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & 1.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13 \\ & 1.1 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 852 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 797 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1649 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 614 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 533 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1147 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |

### 4.4 Distance learning classes by gender and province

As part of the Government's commitment to quality education and improving access to education, the Ministry of Education expressed its commitment to open learning and distance education in the White Paper on Training of 1995. It identified distance education as an essential mechanism for achieving these goals. The National Department of Education has also demonstrated its commitment to distance education. The Centre of Educational Technology and Distance Education has launched a project aimed at promoting flexible and resource-based learning as well as distance learning, in an open learning system (Education policy cited June 2009). Despite all the efforts of government, data from GHS 2004 and 2007 indicated this method of institutional attendance still has low percentages in terms of attendance hence, there are fewer people attending in both years across the various provinces.

Table 3 shows distance learning classes according to gender across the nine provinces of South Africa in 2004 and 2007. Results from the data will enable us to determine the method of education acquired by females/women in South Africa in terms of class attendance, correspondence or distance educational institution. Gauteng was shown to have the highest proportion of people attending distance learning classes. Comparing attendance by distance learning in Gauteng, females have high proportion than males using this type of education for both year 2004 and 2007. This result is agreement with the literature that more females' tend to attend distance learning classes as compared to males. The province with least percentages of attendance in 2004 is Limpopo and the Free State in 2007 for both genders. Overall, there are less people attending distance learning classes than those who are not. There are numerous possibilities for these results. On the one hand, Gauteng Province has higher percentages of people attending distance learning classes possibly because it is predominantly an urban, working or industrial city. Therefore, it is easy for both males and females to access
education hence, they can correspond through internet. On the other hand, Limpopo is one of the poorest provinces in South Africa and therefore it is to be expected that this method of attendance could be problematic. Scarcity of resources is still one of the major setbacks in females' access to education.

Table 3: Distance learning classes by gender and province

|  | (2004) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gender | Distance learning | WC | EC | NC | FS | KZN | NW | G | M | L |
| Males | Yes | $\begin{gathered} 16 \\ 1.2 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 26 \\ 1.0 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9 \\ 1.5 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \\ 0.9 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28 \\ 1.0 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 13 \\ 0.9 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 70 \\ 4.1 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 24 \\ 1.6 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \\ 0.4 \% \end{gathered}$ |
|  | No | $\begin{gathered} 1322 \\ 98.8 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2514 \\ & 99 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline 604 \\ 98.5 \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1092 \\ 99.1 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2827 \\ & 99 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1439 \\ 99.1 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1620 \\ 95.9 \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1493 \\ & 98.45 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2525 \\ 99.6 \% \end{gathered}$ |
|  | total | $\begin{gathered} \hline 1338 \\ 100 \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2540 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 613 \\ 100 \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1102 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2855 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1452 \\ 100 \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1690 \\ 100 \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1517 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2535 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Females | Yes | $\begin{gathered} 24 \\ 1.8 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29 \\ 1.2 \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 10 \\ \hline 1.6 \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ 1.1 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 32 \\ 1.2 \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15 \\ 1.0 \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 78 \\ 4.9 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 33 \\ 2.2 \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \\ 0.4 \% \end{gathered}$ |
|  | No | $\begin{gathered} 1342 \\ 98.2 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2355 \\ 98.8 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 616 \\ \hline 98.4 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1127 \\ & 98.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r\|} \hline 2629 \\ 98.8 \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1440 \\ & 99 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1504 \\ 95.1 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1469 \\ 97.8 \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2344 \\ 99.6 \% \end{gathered}$ |
|  | total | $\begin{aligned} & 1356 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2384 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 626 \\ 100 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1139 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2661 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1455 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $1582$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1502 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2354 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | (2007) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Males | Yes | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 16 \\ & 1.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 17 \\ 0.7 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ 1.4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4 \\ 0.3 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 56 \\ 1.1 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 11 \\ 0.8 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 37 \\ 3.0 \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 33 \\ 2.2 \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 24 \\ 1.1 \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
|  | No | $\begin{aligned} & 1403 \\ & 98.9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2466 \\ 99.3 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 948 \\ 98.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1214 \\ & 99.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5099 \\ 98.9 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1322 \\ & 99.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1199 \\ & 97 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1452 \\ 97.8 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2165 \\ 98.9 \% \end{gathered}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{gathered} 1419 \\ 100 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2483 \\ 100 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 961 \\ & 100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1218 \\ 100 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5155 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1333 \\ 100 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1236 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1485 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2189 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Females | Yes | $\begin{aligned} & 17 \\ & 1.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ 0.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 1.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ 0.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 78 \\ 1.5 \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ 0.8 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 48 \\ 3.8 \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28 \\ 2.0 \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 15 \\ 0.7 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | No | $\begin{array}{r} 1362 \\ 98.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2442 \\ 99.5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 933 \\ & 98.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1180 \\ & 99.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5067 \\ 98.5 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1422 \\ & 99.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1216 \\ 96.2 \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1367 \\ 98.0 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2177 \\ 99.3 \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
|  | total | $\begin{gathered} 1379 \\ 100 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2455 \\ 100 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 948 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1190 \\ 100 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5145 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1434 \\ 100 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1264 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1395 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2192 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |

WC= Western Cape; EC= Eastern Cape; NC= Northern Cape; FS= Free State; KZN= KwaZulu-Natal; NW= North West; $\mathrm{G}=$ Gauteng; $\mathrm{M}=$ Mpumalanga; L= Limpopo (South African Provinces).

### 4.5 Educational institution attended by age and gender

Previously, an overall evaluation of educational institution attended was presented provincially. According to educational access in South Africa, age patterns often vary between girls and boys. The South African case confirmed girls carry on (continue) longer through the higher grades, contrary to results from other developing countries. While preschool provision is the subject of formal policy commitment in South Africa, the problem of over-enrolment of under-age children in Grade 1 persists. Grade R roll-out appears to be long way off. It may also have to be made fee-free if it is to reach out to all children. This is one of the factors that may increase school attendance because as reviewed in Chapter 2, money for fees is one of the main reasons children are not attending.

Nonetheless, comparing data from Census 1996, 2001 and Community Survey 2007; up to the age of 13 there was an increase in the percentage attending an educational institution between 1996 and 2001, but from age 14 years and older the proportion decreased. On the contrary, the Community Survey 2007 shows an increase (from 1996 and 2001) up to age 17, with a steep increase among those aged 5 \& 6 years. However, amongst those aged 18 and above, the percentage decreased slightly in 2007 from 1996 and 2001. Regulation of age patterns is fundamental in this study to determine education access and attainment. This includes determining the failure rates and which age or age group females usually drop-out of school.

Appendices 1a, 1b, 1c and 1d showed variation of educational institutions attended according to age of both genders in 2004 and 2007. In 2004, $28 \%$ of males’ compared to $26 \%$ of females aged 6 years are attending Pre-school. The attendance in 2007 of both males and females aged 6 years amounted to $18 \%$, which is indicative that there were more children
attending pre-school at age six in 2004 than 2007. Amongst the two genders, males are the ones that attended more when compared to females. In South African educational policy, there are still arguments on the exact age for children to start Grade 1. However results showed there is a consistent attendance of $95-99 \%$ in males and females attending school in 2004 and 2007. Therefore, this information implies that both genders are well represented in this level of educational institution. It is also the educational institution with the highest attendance.

From empirical patterns, it emerges that as the age increases proportion of attendances decreases for both genders in 2004 and 2007. A possible explanation to that could be that some people may have left school for higher education. Another one could be related to learners repeating same classes or left for working. The drop in percentages is not the same for males and females and the proportions of females' decline are much higher than those of males in 2004. This may be associated with various factors affecting females' education and two of those could be pregnancy and girls getting married at young ages especially in rural areas.

In 2007, the decrease in proportion is the same at $46 \%$ for both males and females. According to the total comparison between 2004 and 2007, there are more people leaving the education institution in 2007 than 2004. Evidence in literature also reveals that females do not have the same opportunities as males. There is an increase in females' percentages that can be noted when analyzing age 22 in higher education. It is noteworthy that people at this age are generally expected to be attending higher level of education. Studies suggested females are still less represented in higher institutions and this is one of the questions of interests raised in Chapter 1. One of the objectives of this research is to find out if females
and males have the same educational opportunities i.e. if they are equally represented or if there are still male-traditionally dominated subjects at school, for example, sciences.

On the contrary, school still has higher percentages than the rest of other educational institutions raising questions to the appropriate age of people who are supposed to be attending higher education. In higher education, males have higher percentages of people attending university than females attending the same institution. For example, at age 30 years; university attendance of males and females in 2004 and 2007 is not the same and in both years males have higher attendances than females. Males' attendance in 2007 is $10 \%$ higher than that of males in 2004 indicating that the attendance at age 30 years decreased during this period. Females on the other hand, showed an increase between 2004 and 2007 with $32 \%$ and $33 \%$ university attendance respectively at that age. For adult basic education in both genders, females are mostly attending those institutions compared to males. Extended social responsibilities on the shoulders of women might explain why the proportion of women is lesser than that of men.

The outcome indicated the level of education is decreasing as the results from data from GHS 2004 and GHS 2007 show. There are also some indications that proportion of attendance are dropping as the years increase meaning that there are many people attending school than higher education. Females are still outnumbered by males when it comes to attendance, particularly in higher education. This implies that government still needs to work hard in improving education standards, for example, providing resources to facilitate education especially for women.

### 4.6 Highest education level completed by province and gender

High gross enrolment rates in basic education suggest that South Africa is close to achieving universal primary access, a key Millennium Development Goal. However, numbers begin to drop quite dramatically in secondary school and achievement levels become alarmingly low. Learners are moving through the grade but without necessarily attaining the learning outcomes prescribed by the curriculum.

In 2005, the Department of Education estimated that there were approximately 280000 children and youth outside the education system. There are arguments that the difference between those enrolling and those reaching Grade 5 are largely due to high repetition rates, especially at Grade 1 level, despite the age-grade norms introduced in the 1990s. Research further indicated such repetition is not reported as repetition; especially since there are high over enrolment rates at Grade 1 because of lack of access to early childhood development opportunities in many communities (Kgobe, accessed on 31 June 2009).

Tables in the Appendices 2a, 2b, 2c and 2d illustrate the highest educational level attained by women and men in South Africa according to the provinces, focusing on no schooling to post/higher degree in both 2004 and 2007. Children with no schooling showed $1 \%$ higher proportion in 2004 than 2007; males have a higher proportion of no schooling in 2004 while females have the same proportion at this education level for both years. More so, Grade 7 Western Cape males have the highest proportion of education level in 2004 and 2007 which was $21 \%$ and $17 \%$ respectively, while the Western Cape females with $18 \%$ and $16 \%$ have Grade 7 as the highest level of education in 2004 and 2007 respectively.

According to the results, Grade 12 is the highest level of education in both genders across all the provinces for year 2004 and 2007. In both years, Gauteng has the highest proportion of males and females with Grade 12 as the highest education level. In 2004, Gauteng males and females have the same proportion of $42 \%$ while in $2007,39 \%$ of females and $35 \%$ of males have attained Grade 12. This is in contrast to what is said in the literature that females drop out frequently when attending secondary school. Limpopo has the lowest number of females ( $20 \%$ ) with Grade 12 as their highest education level. While the proportion of males and females in 2004 is the same, a lesser proportion of males in $2007(18 \%)$ achieved Grade 12. This might be one of the factors resulting in low attendance in higher education since Grade 12 is the major requirement to access higher education. In South Africa, there is still a high demand for education, especially in regards to females as they are the most disadvantaged. There were some disparities with regards to the analyses carried out regarding higher education. The 2004 and 2007 data available could not be analyzed because they had different variables; and more so, some educational levels were combined in the 2007 data, which is not so for 2004.

The section on highest education level completed by province and gender assists in answering the research question 'How does highest level of education attained by women in South Africa vary across the provinces?' Outcomes from 2004 and 2007 data utilized in the research indicate that there is a trend of predominantly urban provinces having highest level of education generally. For instance, when looking at grade 7 as the highest level of education Western Cape is the province with highest education level completed and again when looking at grade 12 as the highest level of education Gauteng has the highest proportion while provinces with lowest/least proportions are Limpopo, Eastern Cape and Mpumalanga. With regards specifically to gender, females have similar if not the same proportions with
males in this regard. The disparities in provinces are mainly an effect of the background environment as provinces such as Eastern Cape and Limpopo have limited resources and opportunities. Pertaining higher education the 2004 and 2007 data available could not be analyzed due to difference in their variables, therefore, the research question could not be answered in that sector or in those levels.

### 4.7 Current school attendance across the provinces by gender

The gender differences in South Africa are not as skewed as in other Sub-Saharan countries because in South Africa girls in primary and secondary do not experience gender-based discrimination with regards to access to education, which is commonly seen in other parts of the world (Berry \& Rudolph, 2006). Girls start out as a slight minority in the primary grades (48 \% of enrolment); they constitute $50 \%$ of enrolment by Grade 6 and $55 \%$ enrolment in Grade 12. Using the Gender Parity Index indicator (GPI), improvements in the GPI was suggested since the mid 1990s.

Gender Parity Index reflects females' access to education compared to that of males' access. It is calculated from each school phase. A GPI of less than 1 indicates that there are fewer females, in proportion to the appropriate school-age population, than males in the formal education system (Department of Education, 2005). In 1997, a primary GPI of 0.88 was recorded, but this improved to 0.95 by 2001 (Kgobe, accessed on 31 June 2009). South Africa had a combined GPI of 1.00 for primary and secondary school levels in 2004 (Berry \& Rudolph, 2006).

The GPI from 2000 to 2004 shows some significant improvements in the Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo and Western Cape, which showed GPI ratios of more than 1.00 for the five
years period in Grade 1 to 12 (Kgobe, 2009). This indicates that in proportion to the appropriate school-age population, there were more female learners than males in the ordinary school system. The GPI is determined by knowing the number of people who are currently attending school. Hence, the trends in the education system are ascertained through this variable. The GPI can also be utilized to determine the patterns of females' access to education during 2004 and 2007 period.

Appendices 3 a and 3 b indicate that students that are currently attending school according to educational levels in males and females across the nine provinces in 2004 and 2007. Limpopo Province dominated the rest of other provinces with both males and females that are attending primary school in 2004 and 2007. The attendance in 2004 is $2 \%$ higher for both genders than that of 2007. This is in agreement with the fact that girls and boys are exposed to equal educational opportunities at early age. As according to South African policy each and every child has a right to education from 7 years till the age of 15 .

Furthermore, there seem to be some disparities between the secondary and primary levels. Primary levels have higher attendance percentages than secondary levels meaning there are more children attending primary school. However, at the secondary level, Limpopo Province still dominates other provinces as regards the proportion of males and females attending secondary level. Results showed that in Limpopo, males attending secondary schools in 2004 accounted for $61 \%$ and females $53 \%$; while in 2007, males' attendance remains the same but a $2 \%$ decline in attendance was evident in females. Evidence in literature verified most females/girls drop-out of school at this level of education and this explains why women are mostly less represented in higher education.

Higher education accounted for higher degree of males and females that are not attending any institution across the provinces. In 2004, KwaZulu-Natal had the highest proportion (28 \%) of males attending higher education institutions, while Mpumalanga had $27 \%$ females as the highest attendance of higher institutions across the provinces. In 2007, the highest of males $(25 \%)$ and females ( $29 \%$ ) attending higher institutions can be found in Gauteng. Furthermore, there is development in terms of women in higher education as they are dominating in 2007's data compared to 2004. The non-attendance in higher educational level was overwhelmingly high in both genders indicating that generally, higher education attendance in low in South Africa. A lot still needs to be done to motivate students in progressing to higher education particularly in rural areas. For those who are currently attending schools, the attendance rates is vital as to be able to substantiate the progress made during the period between the two years being studied.

Overall, there are some surprising details in the attendance at primary level. It is indicated that there has been a decrease of attendance at this level from 2004 to 2007. This raises some questions in terms of educational policies and implementation hence, the government claims to be progressing with regards to service delivery and supporting children's need but the reality on ground does not show that.

### 4.8 Attendance rates between 2004 and 2007

Education is a critical socio-economic right that provides the foundation for children's lifelong learning and working opportunities. At national level, the high proportion (96 \%) of children of schooling-going age (7-17 years) attending some form of school or educational facility in 2005 is extremely positive. Unfortunately, this figure does not tell us about the regularity of children's school attendance (Berry \& Rudolph, 2006).

Access to education by children as shown by the Children's Institute (Berry \& Rudolph, 2006) revealed three provinces have attendance rates that are slightly lower than the national average; the Northern Cape, North West and Western Cape which each have rates of $95 \%$. There appears to be very little variation in the provincial attendance rates between 2004 and 2005. However, Children's Institute for Access to Education (2009) implied differences between the two years' data should be viewed with caution as confidence intervals for the data were not available (cited from Budlender, 2006). Data from GHS 2004 and 2007 then set out to determine attendance rates specifically in terms of age. Hence, the analysis carried out according to age clarifies the determination of the problem i.e. where the attendance decreases can be detected at particular ages. Fig. 1 and 2 statistically showed rate of attendance according to ages.

The analysis of rates of attendance focuses on the 6-30 year-old age group, which is the age group most likely to be currently attending school. The South African Schools’ Act (1996) made schooling compulsory for children aged between 7 and 15. Subsequently, the Education Laws Amendment Act (2002) set the age admission into Grade 1 as the year in which the child turns 7 years. A Constitutional Court challenge to the Bill in 2003, however, culminated into the reduction of school-going age to 5 years, or if the child turns 6 years on or before 30 June in their grade one year. Using the starting age of school at 6 years, the likely age of completing grade 12 would be 18 years. The age group is widened to include those who are beyond the compulsory school-going age, but are still attending, as well as those attending tertiary institutions. However, the analysis carried out according to age clarifies the determination of the problem, meaning where the attendance decreases can be detected simply because of the ages.

Appendix 6, Fig. 1 and 2 showed attendance rate for both males and females according to their ages in 2004 and 2007. At age 6 years, there seem to be $2 \%$ higher rate of attendance in females than in males both in 2004 and 2007 hence, it can be a concluded that females are enrolled more than males at school. As illustrated, there are constant rates of attendance for both males and females between the ages 8 and 16 in both years. Furthermore, the attendance rates are at peak within these ages meaning that there is a high level of attendance for both genders, which is of the same magnitude. From age 18, there is a decrease in females compared to males which indicates that females are less represented in higher education institutions. In Fig. 1\&2, as the age increases there seem to be less attendance rates. Therefore, it can be concluded there is more attendance at school than other educational institutions. However, there are other vast explanations for the low rates in attendance, for instance, there might be high failure rates in schools, and most people have completed or are working.

Furthermore, the rate of attendance in males is higher than that of females. Overall, there is a very slow progress between 2004 and 2007, and the attendance rates are more or less the same in a period of three years. These results indicate a non-progressive system of education, especially for females as they are still generally outnumbered by males' in attendance levels.

Figure1: Rates of attendance for males and females between ages 6-30 years 2004


Figure 2: Rates of attendance for males and females between ages 6-30 years 2007


### 4.9 Main reason for not attending school by age and gender

According to a survey conducted by Statistics South Africa, children who were employed at that time gave different reasons for not attending school. The primary reasons were inability to afford school fees, illness, pregnancy and child-rearing and lack of interest because of poor school quality. Significantly, less than $1 \%$ of children engaged in economic activity who missed school cited their involvement in work as their reason for being out of school (Motala and al., 2007).

Despite almost full enrolment ratio for the compulsory education phase (Grade 1-9), there are still over 200000 in the 7-15 years age group, who do not attend any education institution. Majority of these 7-15 year age group cite school fees as the main reason for not attending an education institution. Education fees are also the main reason provided by 16-18 years olds (Ischinger, 2008). Similar results have been acquired in both 2004 and 2007 GHS showing how this factor continues to be an obstacle in educational attendance.

Appendices $4 \mathrm{a}, 4 \mathrm{~b}, 4 \mathrm{c}$ and 4 d showed the main reason for leaving school according to age and gender for 2004 and 2007. Between the ages 6 to 18 years in 2004 and 2007, majority of males and females who were not attending school did so because they did not have money for fees. In both males and females, there are other reasons resulting in children leaving school. There are more males and females who left school because they had completed in 2004 than 2007. Males leave school dominantly because they have completed school as compared to females. No money for fees is the dominating reason that results in both males and females not attending school. In 2004, the analysis of the variable: main reason for not attending school ends at 24 years and as such, the comparison between the two years could not be carried out.

However, since the study focuses on females, it is important to investigate factors that affect females particularly, like pregnancy as the main reason for not attending school. Pregnancy is still one of the main reasons why girls are not attending school. Supporting evidence regarding this came from Statistics South Africa (2004), which showed that in 2002, 11.8 \% of teenage girls between the ages 13 to 19 years who were not in an educational institution reported pregnancy as the main reason. In comparison, $2 \%$ of the teenage girls reported pregnancy as the main reason in 2002, which rose to $2.6 \%$ in 2004. This is indicative of the importance of this problem as the proportion increases, this factor needs to taken into consideration as it lowers female's progress in education system in general.

### 4.10 Main reason for not attending school by province and gender

There are some debates in South Africa on the extent and nature of the primary school dropout. The most negative reports suggested approximately $65 \%$ of children who enrolled at primary level reached Grade 5. Reports have shown that as much as $35 \%$ of children leave school before they can attain basic levels of functional literacy as they do not get to Grade 5 . There are no accurate statistics on the numbers of children who are out of school; however, the Office of the Deputy President estimated $5 \%$ of children aged between 10 to 16 years are not attending school. More so, the Education Atlas reports that over 1.2 million children of school-going age are not attending school, while some 40000 attend on a part-time basis. Those attending school irregularly include those working on farms, learners attending school part time because of work or family circumstances, street children, children with disabilities who cannot access schools that accommodate their needs and children who leave school early for other reasons.

With educational infrastructure in place, provincial inequities play a role in hindering children's access to basic education. Many children living in poverty report being denied access to basic education because they cannot afford to pay school fees or purchase school uniforms. Females are mostly affected by these inequities mainly those in rural areas. Provinces like the Eastern Cape, Limpopo and KwaZulu-Natal are the ones at risk as they are primarily rural and have fewer resources.

Tables in Appendices 5a and 5b highlighted some of the main reasons for not attending school for males and females across the nine provinces both in 2004 and 2007. In 2004, $25 \%$ of males and $30 \%$ of females were not attending schools mostly because they have completed. It is noteworthy that more females completed school/education than males in 2004. However, in 2004 females were not attending mainly because they did not have money for fees in Eastern Cape. In 2007 a total of $11 \%$ females were not attending school because they have completed school, while this figure was much higher (17 \%) in females not attending due to completion in 2004; however, non-attendance rates were higher in 2004 than in 2007. It can be deduced males and females completed school more in 2004 than 2007. This raises questions on the attainment in education system.

Eastern Cape has the lowest percentage of $7 \%$ of males who were not attending because they have completed school/education and females with $5 \%$ in 2004. More so, the Eastern Cape in 2007 is the province having the least number of females ( $5 \%$ ) not attending due to completion, while $5 \%$ of males in the province cited completion as the main reason for not attending. Overall, it can be concluded that provincially, Eastern Cape has high proportion of people who did not complete school/education. There are several reasons that may result in this outcome; one of which remained the predominantly rurality of the province with scarce resources while still densely populated.

### 4.11 Main reason for not attending school by rural-urban stratum and gender in 2004

Although $90 \%$ of students had paid less than R500 in annual school fees in 2001, lack of books, followed by lack of money were cited as leading barriers to education among 7 to 18 year olds in 2003. Other reasons cited include relatively high numbers of both males and females, were that education was useless or uninteresting, that the individual was too old or too young or the individual was prevented by illness. One in ten female students cited pregnancy as being their main reason for not attending school. Females were also far more likely to not attend an educational institution due to family commitments, which included child-minding than males (Mahlangu, 2006). In rural areas, girls are usually at risk of being violated and harassed due to the distance they walk to school since educational institutions are mostly situated far from the households.

A study conducted by Nelson Mandela Foundation (NMF) in 2005 into rural schools in three provinces provided a picture of the barriers that prevent access. While few respondents in the survey of 599 households mentioned the cost of schooling as a reason for absenteeism or drop-out, educator respondents pointed to poverty as an important barrier to access, since a high percentage of children were kept at home to help with domestic and farm work, like cultivation and dipping cattle. As highlighted above, there are some provincial inequalities within South African; which results in school children not obtaining the same education access. Due to these inequalities, children in rural areas are mostly affected because of geographic factors (Motala and al, 2007).

Appendix 7 is conducted from the 2004 data only, since the 2007 data does not include the variable of stratum (province demarcated according to urban and rural) focusing on both males and females. Across the provinces both in urban and rural areas, no money for fees was the major reason for males and females not attending school. Provinces that are mostly affected are firstly, Eastern Cape with higher proportion of $42 \%$ urban, $39 \%$ rural for males and females $47 \%$ urban, $41 \%$ rural. People living in urban areas are mostly affected by this reason than those living in rural and amongst them females are predominantly the ones affected. Eastern Cape is followed by KwaZulu-Natal also with males who are not attending because they do not have funds. However, the females in Limpopo are the ones most not attending due to this reason.

The second main reason why people are not attending school is because they have completed school/education. Urban areas in the Western Cape are the ones with high percentages of both males and females who are not attending because they have completed. More so, the Western Cape females are the ones who complete more than males with $33 \%$ and $30 \%$ respectively. In rural areas, females also complete school/ education more than males with $23 \%$ and $11 \%$, respectively. This is in contrast with literature in chapter two stating females drop-out more than males particularly in secondary level and, thus females are less represented in higher education. The reason for this outcome might be due to the fact that there are more females attending further education compared to males. This explains why more females in rural areas complete their education more than males.

### 4.12 Currently attending school by rural and urban stratum and gender in 2004

Southern African communities are dominated by western developmental strategies that promote industrialization at the expense of rural communities. The rural communities are neglected by the governments hence, the education system therefore suffer. Graduates from the education institutions are educated away from their communities resulting in economic drain from rural communities (Lalendle, 1998).

Recent data on geographical differences is scarce, but an analysis undertaken by Statistics South Africa based in 1996 suggested that as much as $66 \%$ of children aged 7 years in rural areas were attending school, compared to $82 \%$ of children in the same age group in urban areas. Amongst 8 year olds, the figure for urban and rural areas was $90 \%$ and $76 \%$, respectively. Overall, the gap between urban and rural areas narrowed as the age increased, with $95 \%$ and $91 \%$ of urban and rural children respectively aged 15 attending school (Kgobe, 2009).

Appendix 8 also utilizes the 2004 data only because of the stratum variable. It focuses on males and females who were/are currently attending schools across provinces both in rural and urban areas. Overall, in both males and females there is a higher attendance than nonattendance in rural and urban areas. Urban Limpopo accounted for the highest proportion with $71 \%$ of males currently attending school and the same applies to rural males with $77 \%$. This indicates that males in rural areas attend school more than males in urban areas in Limpopo. For females, urban areas of Limpopo also have more people attending school while the rural areas of the Eastern Cape reported more females currently attending school. The attendance of females from both areas is equivalent to $68 \%$. In comparison, males and females, males attended school more than females from both rural and urban in 2004.

Statistical relationships between the variables: education institution attended and population groups; education institution attended according to age; currently attending school according to province and education levels; main reason for not attending according to population group and age; main reason for not attending school according to rural-urban stratum were tested and shown in Appendix 9. The stratum variable was only tested using the 2004 data since; it was not included in GHS 2007 data as mentioned above. Chi-square, Phi, Cramer's V and Lambda tests were utilized to test the association. Results indicated there was a significant relationship between the variables, with exception of Chi-square which indicated a weak relationship because it has minimum expected account in cells (see appendix 9 in page 139).

## Chapter 5: Discussion of Results

## 5. 1 Introduction

The study emphasis was on the females' education in South Africa and it looked specifically at enrolment, attendance and attainment educational levels among women in general. Factors affecting women's education that may result in school dropout were also fundamental in the study. The age group of interest in this study was between 6-30 years since they are expected to be attending school at that age according to GHS 2004. Therefore, this chapter discusses the findings of the analysis carried out in the previous chapter pertaining to the aim of the study. Like the other chapters, it is divided into sections and each section elaborates on the significance of this study.

### 5.2 Major procedures followed in the research design

This research was quantitative and it focused mainly on descriptive design. It is noteworthy that the utilization of General Household Survey was done to achieve the objectives of the study. As a quantitative research, the relationship between identified independent and dependent variables was determined. The independent variables were demographic variables such as age, gender, population group and province. On the other hand, the dependent variables were education institution attended, highest education level and reasons for not attending, to mention but a few. This research establishes associations between variables and that is how the data was analyzed in this study. The measurements of variables were defined and the statistical methods were used to test the relationship between the variables. This type of research was important since it facilitated the purpose of this study that was to examine
structural changes in educational enrolment and attainment level within the female population of South Africa between 2004 and 2007.

The design utilized in this study was a cross-sectional design which is generally identified with survey research. The sample was randomly selected provincially amongst females enrolled and still attending school in the ages between 6-30 years and the survey conducted by Statistic South Africa was carried out utilizing questionnaires to acquire data from the respondents with questions relating to their backgrounds, past experiences and attitudes. Data were analyzed with the statistical program SPSS by means of descriptive and inferential statistics. In cross-tabulation, statistical relationships were tested by utilizing Chi-square, Phi and Cramer's V, Lambda and Eta to test the association amongst the variables.

All the nine South African provinces were incorporated in the analysis of the study including both rural and urban areas. In this study, the data from the two General Household Surveys were utilized comparing the years 2004 and 2007. GHS files were obtained in SPSS format and this made it possible to run statistical methods and the data files were expected from the sections of the questionnaire related to person files. The study focused on the females' education in South Africa, particularly the enrolment, attendance and attainment of women in general. Furthermore, it looked at non-attendance and the associated reasons that resulted in that situation. Female individuals of concern were of ages between 6-30 years. Female's attainment in higher education also reserved attention and that was done by examining their access to higher education. Overall, the purpose of the study is to examine changes in females' education between 2004 and 2007 in South Africa.

### 5.3 Ability to read and write according to population groups controlling for gender

Literacy is a major fundamental determinant of the country's level of education. The results from the observations in the fourth chapter indicated that generally females have predominantly higher levels of literacy compared to males at both dates of surveys. Although that was the case, females still need to be motivated in terms of acquiring literacy skills as the former education Minister Naledi Pondor suggested during her literacy campaign in 2008. This might be the possible explanation to the fact that females are still less represented in the education sector generally.

The explanation of the relationship between the ability to read and write and the population group provided somewhat assistance in attempting to respond to the research question that was proposed in the first chapter. The question was "what method of education do South African women generally acquire?" That question made it possible to determine whether one was enrolled in any education institution or not. Therefore, one's literacy levels could be acquired. The explanation of these variables contributes or highlights the way forward in improving females' education in South Africa among disadvantaged groups especially when taking into consideration the literacy levels in South Africa across all population groups; as the determinants of the trends and patterns of educational enrolment and attainment for females.

According to the outcome of the analysis conducted from 2004 and 2007 GHS data, African/Black, Coloured and Indian females from these population groups are more literate than males. On the contrary, White males are more literate than females. The possible explanation to those results could be the fact that there were more African, Coloured and

Indian females who took part in that survey compared to males. Nonetheless, the analysis indicated that there were more literate females as compared to males during that period.

### 5.3.1 Education institution attended according to Population groups controlling for Gender

Overall, observations presented the school as the highest institution attended compared to the other educational institutions in for both genders. The possible explanation to this observation was the fact indicated by the data that the education institution "school" was not properly differentiated into "primary", "secondary" and "high" school. Therefore, for that reason one could presume that there would be more attendance. In addition, the results below are discussed in accordance with education institution attended pertaining to population groups and they were all controlled for gender.

Results of the analysis contained in table 4.2 attempted to answer the research question, 'which educational institutions do South African women attend the most?' The question was also implemented in relation to population groups. The purpose of this question was to determine the attendance of females in the education sector according to the population groups. Hence, evidence in literature maintains that there is a shortage of females' participation/attendance in the education system in South Africa. After the variables were recoded in the analysis, results indicated that primary school level displayed the highest attendance in all population groups for both genders than other educational institutions. The main possible reason for that result was related to the policy stating that all children in the ages between 7 to 15 years have a right to education. The majority of children in these ages were in primary level and one could presume that the primary level had more girls attending this education institution.

Through examining structural patterns in school attendance for both years, it can be deduced that Africans and Coloureds had higher attendance proportion compared to Indians and Whites. That information was accurate given the history of this country and the quality of education offered in the majority of schools attended by the girls from the population groups in question. The possible explanation for that was their heavy representation in the sample. Therefore, that did not tell us anything about the quality of schooling institutions attended.

When focusing specifically on females' institution attendance, Africans and Coloureds dominate the Indians and Whites at primary school level. However, as the level of education institution increased, the attendance for Indians and Whites increased, while that of Coloureds and Africans dropped. The drop suggested that the weak representation of females in the higher education might be associated with the decline in those two population groups. There were numerous possible reasons for that outcome, for instance, the two population groups (Africans and Coloureds) were primarily from areas where opportunities were not the same for the other two population groups (Indians and Whites). The population group of Black people was the most disadvantaged given the apartheid history of this country.

To look at the statistical relationship between the variables education institution attended and population groups controlled for gender, Chi-square, Phi, Cramer's V and Lambda tests were utilized. The results indicated that there was a significant relationship between the variables, although Chi-square indicated that the relationship was not as strong (refer to table 12 chapter four). However, to rectify the limitations of Chi-square, Lambda was utilized as it does not assume the rule of minimum expected account in cells.

### 5.3.2 Distance learning classes according to province controlling for gender

The discussion in this section is an attempt to answer the research question, 'what method of education do South African women generally acquire? (Class attendance, correspondence or distance educational institution)'. Women seemed to be dominating in the variable distance learning classes compared to males. Although this dominance was higher in certain provinces that were known to be urban or densely industrialized areas, in provinces that were primarily non-urban there were low attendances regarding that method. That factor raised some questions towards government service delivery and the implementation of policies. Industrialized provinces such as Gauteng and Western Cape provinces somewhat tended to be benefiting because of the resources they possess. On the other hand, provinces like Eastern Cape have fewer resources to carry out the method mentioned above.

The national Department of Education and The Centre of Educational Technology and Distance Education improve and promote flexible and resource-based learning as well as distance learning. Nonetheless, the method of attendance still needed enormous improvement as testified by the results observed in the period 2004 to 2007 during which a slight decrease was observed. This indicates that this method of attendance needs to be properly implemented or should be revised. That could be done by developing the method of correspondence in rural areas particularly because women in those areas have some difficulties with regard to education attendance. As mentioned in the literature review education institutions are situated far from the households. When looking in terms of gender as highlighted in the study, females in predominantly urban provinces such as Gauteng have higher proportions of attendance in distance learning classes.

Results regarding distance learning classes according to provinces were controlled for gender and particularly focused on women's patterns. They indicated that mostly females attended classes through this method when compared to males as mentioned above. This was observed in 2004 as well as in 2007. Provincially amongst females, Gauteng province has the highest attendance. One of the reasons is the already stated fact that Gauteng is one of the predominantly industrialized provinces in South Africa. In addition, provinces like Gauteng have more access to better resources such as computers. Therefore, this method of attendance was somewhat easier for females in that province to study through. In the final analysis distance education emerges as the major method for females.

### 5.3.3 Education institutions attended according to age controlling for gender

The results of the presented study indicated that out of all education institutions attended, the school institution (by school it is referred to primary and secondary) has the highest percentage of female attendance. The two categories were combined as it was provided in the data. Therefore, school level had highest percentages of attendance, particularly in younger ages. The results were not clear since they were not showing which level had more attendance in girls (in primary, secondary, higher level). Moreover, regarding the ages, percentages were declining as the ages increased at the same time they were increasing in higher education as the ages increased which indicated a normal pattern. According to school level, in ages between 10 to 18 years, girls' attendance percentages were ranging between 98 and 99 percent. Nonetheless, at school level, females' attendance was similar if not the same with that of males in general, while in higher education, looking at ages between 21 and 28 years females' attendance, percentages were ranging from 13 to 30 percent and more. The above results were similar for both years 2004 and 2007, even though in comparison, 2004 had higher percentages than 2007.

Furthermore, when looking at higher education results indicated that females were less represented compared to males. Rowena (1997) and other scholars share the same sentiments. Females still need to be empowered with regards to access to education, especially higher education. By contrast, females dominate in lower institutions and adult basic education. In my opinion those results had both positive and negative implications. Positive in the sense that, women were somewhat empowered given their participation in adult basic education and negative in the sense that they are less represented in higher education, which indicated a lack of motivation among females in general.

The research question in chapter one, 'which educational institutions do South African women attend the most?' This question is not directly answered in any particular section in the research. The study however indicates that females' attendance in primary level is the same as that of males but begins to drop drastically in secondary level given factors such as health, economic, socio-cultural factors that tend to affect girls more than boys. However, looking at higher education there is also a less representation of females in the sector, especially because there is still lack of females in traditionally male-dominated fields. Moreover, one may conclude that more females attend school in comparison to tertiary educational institutions; more females still need to be motivated and encouraged to attend higher education and complete it.

Statistical association regarding this segment of population indicated some interesting outcomes with regards to education institution attended and age controlled for gender (refer to table 12, chapter four). Comparable tests were carried out as in the first section above. Furthermore, Eta was included since age is an interval scale. Results from this observation also showed significant association within the variable education institution attended versus
age controlled for gender. Similar to the claim referred to above, Chi-square indicates a weak relationship within the variables. To remedy this, other tests like Lambda, Phi and Cramer's V were executed to substantiate the association. The results of this statistical testing suggest a relationship between education institution attended and age (refer to table 12, chapter four). Moreover, it could be presumed that there was a strong association since, Lambda, Phi and Cramer's V testing nominal variables produced strong relationship between those variables.

### 5.3.4 Highest education level completed according to province controlling for gender

How does highest level of education usually attained by women in South Africa vary across the provinces?', is one of the research questions pointed out to execute the purpose of this study. The outcome of the analysis in the previous chapter assisted in answering the above research question. With regards to the results from all nine provinces in South Africa, Northern Cape Province had more females having primary level as their highest level of education. On the other hand, Gauteng province had higher percentages of females having secondary education as the highest level of education. Particularly when looking at grade 7 and grade 12 the province was dominating followed by Western Cape Province with grade 12 as the highest level of education in females. Those provinces were both predominantly urban. Education for girls studying in those provinces is somewhat easier to access because schools are many and nearer to the households unlike in rural areas. On the other hand, provinces with least percentages with grade 12 for instance, as the highest level of education were Eastern Cape and Limpopo. They are also known as primarily rural dominated provinces. Therefore, one can conclude that females in rural areas are still disadvantaged due to numerous factors affecting their participation in education, such as geographic, sociocultural, infrastructural, lack of resources and many others.

When comparing female's results from both 2004 and 2007 there was a decrease, meaning there were more female learners with grade 12 as the highest level of education in 2004 than there was in 2007. This raise questions on the level of education as one would expect that as the years proceed there would also be some developments in the level of education. The raising of questions is inevitable because government and the Department of Education claim to be implementing effective policies to improve the standard of education in South Africa but the reality on the ground is proving otherwise.

However, there have been some complexities relating to the analysis of higher education with regards to higher education level completed. Since this is a comparative study, it is noteworthy that there have been some changes in the data from GHS 2007 in terms of recording. Therefore, this section could not be compared with GHS 2004 data because variables were not the same. For instance, Diploma and Certificate less than grade 12 were combined in 2007, while in 2004 they were presented/ coded separately. Again when looking at Bachelors degree and Diploma were combined in 2007 and separated in 2004. Therefore, the outcomes could not be compared since, the results would be inaccurate.

### 5.3.5 Currently attending school according to province, education level controlling for gender

The issue around current attendance was taken on in this research to test the hypothesis (stated in chapter one) 'across the nine provinces in South Africa female's enrolment increased from 2004 to 2007'. The variable "currently attending" also enabled us to determine the enrolment rate. With regards to the provinces, there were some disparities regarding females who were currently attending. In both dates (2004 and 2007) Limpopo province had higher percentages of females who were currently attending. Possible explanation to the result might be that there are more girls attending this primary level in that
province as compared to males. This is also according to the survey run Statistics South Africa (2001). It was followed by Gauteng in 2004 GHS and in 2007 GHS it was Mpumalanga. Nonetheless, there was a decline in those who were currently attending from GHS 2004 to GHS 2007.

Furthermore, in secondary level Limpopo province again has higher percentages of females who were currently attending school. As mentioned above one may assume that Limpopo province had the highest enrolment hence, there were more girls currently attending. It was followed by Mpumalanga and Eastern Cape in 2004 and 2007 respectively. When compared to males, females' attendance was less and that result partially answered to the hypothesis stating 'predominantly females in rural areas attain secondary level in South Africa'. Conversely, one would expect a province like Western Cape to have higher percentages of females currently attending basing on the assumption that the province is well-resourced. It was interesting to find out that that was not the case instead; it was the province with the least percentages of females who are currently attending school.

Empirical statistics in higher level of education indicated that percentages have dropped in females who were currently attending. The most possible explanation for this result was the fact that the majority of females were not attending school because they had no money for fees. The other reason was that mostly girls left school in secondary level because of pregnancy; and because of social factors might not go back to school. Therefore, secondary attendance makes an effect in the higher level of attendance since it is the preceding level. There were many more other reasons that resulted into these implications. This is in line with evidence from literature stated in chapter two of this thesis.

As already mentioned in this study, females are less represented in higher education due to numerous factors such as lack of access to certain fields of study that are male-dominated (or traditionally male) fields, for example, sciences and law. Looking at percentages according to provinces, Mpumalanga and Gauteng had the highest percentages of females who were currently attending higher level of education. Comparing females' and males' results, the outcomes were similar to the ones stated above; males' attendance dominating in higher education. On the other hand, Limpopo province had the least percentages of females who were currently attending higher level of education possibly because higher educational institutions are not as many as in the other two provinces mentioned above. This might result in girls less motivated to continue with their studies since there is a shortage of institutions and role models to motivate them.

There were very interesting results indicated in this section in relation to the type of relationships obtained. Contrary to what was observed in other sections, Chi-square indicated a strong significant association between these variables. Same applies to other tests carried out in the sections above. They all confirm that there was a significant relationship between currently attending school in terms of education levels after controlling for gender. Given the results, one could presume that there were more females currently attending school compared to those not attending despite the factors affecting females' participation in education. Moreover, it can be concluded that there was a strong association between currently attending school according to province and education level controlled gender.

### 5.3.6 Main reason for not attending school according to age controlling for gender

Data indicates that there is a high decline in school attendance from primary level to secondary level particularly in girls. According to many previous studies such as Rowena
(1997)a major reason that results in this outcome is pregnancy. This was one of the fundamental questions that needed to be closely looked at to improve female's participation in the education sector. With regards to the economic factors, females are further on disadvantaged as more girls leave school. That factor is in relation with the issue of less investment in girls. These issues somewhat attempt to answer the question, 'what are the reasons for girls to leave school in South Africa?' By knowing reasons behind the non-school attendance in girls, government and the Department of Education may be able to assist in improving female's participation in the education system.

Furthermore, the information might also assist in regulating the patterns and trends of female progress in the education sector. It was interesting to find out that pregnancy was not the only absolute reason for girls to leave or drop-out of school as it would be expected. The results from analysis carried out in the previous chapter, were in line with the literature from the survey conducted by Statistics South Africa (2001), which indicated that no money for fees lead as the reason for not attending school. The empirical results in chapter four suggested, in females no money for fees had the highest percentages of the reasons for not attending school. However, the two factors are related, for instance, a girl that has dropped out of school has a high potential of getting pregnant compared to those attending school, since she would not be preoccupied with anything. This issue was argued by HSRC highlighting that there is a relationship among these factors.

As mentioned above, observed results revealed that pregnancy was the second highest main reason why girls leave school. This segment is in line with the null hypothesis claimed in chapter one, 'In South Africa pregnancy is the main reason for girls to leave school'. The empirical results showed that the percentages of pregnancy begin at teenage. That generally
corresponds to the stage in which most girls enter secondary school. It is the same period in which girls enter the life development cycle. According to Rowena (1997), pregnancy results in girls' failure to go back to school. African girls are the ones mostly affected. This effect reduces their availability to complete for higher education (Grant \& Hallman, 2006). This finding suggested that teenagers were mostly at the risk of dropping out of school. As the ages increase, the percentages slowly decreased, that might be because as the people grow older they become aware of what to do in particular situations. Thus, intervention is needed to educate girls in preventing pregnancy.

This section could not be analyzed properly because there were some disparities in the 2004 GHS and 2007 GHS data due to the differences in the formation of instrumental variables (leading to different results). Disparities were with regards to age, GHS 2004 data produced results up until 24 years while, GHS 2007 produced results up to 30 years of age. Therefore, the analysis could not be carried out since, the results were incomparable.

The outcome of the empirical statistics observed regarding the statistical relationship between the reasons for not attending school according to age (controlling for gender), indicated that there was a significant relationship between the variables stated above. However, Chi-square demonstrated a weak association between these variable. On the contrary, Lambda indicated a somewhat strong association between the variables because it had less coercive requirements. Therefore, one may conclude that the statistical relationship between these variables was significant (refer to table 12, chapter four). Therefore, the results indicated that there is association between reasons for not attending school according to age. Overall, one may presume that these results are in line with the argument by Rowena (1995) that
emphasizes that the majority of girls dropout of school in their teenage stages due to pregnancy.

### 5.3.7 Main reasons for not attending school according to province controlling for gender

This section deals with the same issue presented above but at a provincial level. As already noted, the above the argument was about age. However, in this subsection the same factors are looked at in relation to provinces. This segment assists in determining which provinces are dominantly affected by these reasons or factors. Since the study is interested in the geographic differences, this section attempts to reveal such differences. Similarly, there are provinces that are known to be predominantly urban and others rural. It is important to note that such differences may be determined through these factors.

Similar reasons noted in the above segment as the main reasons for females not to attend school were noted in this section. It is argued that provincial inequalities had an effect in the participation of females in the education system. Females in disadvantaged regions encounter more problems in education compared to those leaving in more resourced provinces. Disadvantaged females were massively found in provinces such as the Eastern Cape, Limpopo and KwaZulu-Natal mainly because of inadequate educational infrastructure in the provinces in question. Girls travelled long distance to get to school and they were on the risk of being violated sexually and otherwise. This situation needs to be addressed through adequate bus transport services. Motala et al (2007) highlighted in the study carried out by Statistics South Africa (LFS 2001, LFS 2003) that the majority of primary and secondary school children travelled on foot to school. Furthermore, it has been observed that children mostly affected are those from rural areas, as the majority of them cannot pay for the transport cost.

Despite the discrepancies that were observed across provinces, the acute shortage of money for fees was systematically the fore most reason for females not to attend school. There were other reasons that hindered females in attending school more than pregnancy, like those who had completed, not attending because of family commitment and those who were working. With regards to the provinces there was a decrease from 2004 to 2007 in the percentages as it has been mentioned in almost all the sections above.

Mpumalanga and KwaZulu-Natal had more girls who were not attending school because they were pregnant. There are several possible explanations for these results. Given that both provinces are predominantly rural it is highly possible that young girls might not have enough information or not enough facilities to educate them about family planning. These provinces are also predominantly traditional in terms of cultural environment and girls are married at very young ages. Unfortunately, because of the absence of adequate data, it cannot be determined exactly at which level of school (primary or secondary) this health-related problem occurs the most. This could assist in targeting intervention in teenage pregnancy.

On the other hand, Western Cape Province mostly had the percentage of females who were not attending because they have completed their studies/education. One may conclude that there is some progress in females' education attendance in the Western Cape. On the other hand, Eastern Cape was the province with the least percentage of females who were not attending school because they have completed studies. In Limpopo, according to the percentages, the majority of girls did not attend school because of family commitments. Given the fact that Limpopo is one of the predominantly rural provinces girls may be expected to stay at home to take care of the household. Money for fees was the most
dominating factor resulting in non-attendance for girls. Eastern Cape and Gauteng provinces were the ones with higher percentages of girls not attending for both 2004 and 2007, respectively.

Running the same tests on the same variable main reason for not attending school but in relation to the provinces both controlled for gender, the results showed that there was a significant relationship between these variable in all the tests. Conversely, when considering the outcomes of males and females, particularly in Chi-square, females' results indicated that there was a strong association while males' results indicated a weak relationship between the variables mentioned above. Therefore, it could be assumed that females were affected by these reasons compared to males.
5.3.8 Main reason for not attending school according to rural-urban stratum controlling for gender

This part of the study was in relation to data from GHS 2004 because GHS 2007 data did not include the variable stratum (rural and urban areas) and consequently variables could not be compared to the ones in 2004. Statistics South Africa changed the format basing on the 1996 data that had always had a gap between the attendance in rural and urban areas. Urban areas have always had more attendance compared to rural areas. This brings about the research question, 'Is female attendance in educational institutions the same for both rural and urban areas?'

Generally, there were more females currently attending compared to those that were not attending in both urban and rural areas. However, when compared to males there were less females currently attending. In comparing urban and rural areas the level of educational
institutions attended by females is higher in the former than in the later. The Limpopo province had more females currently attending in urban areas whereas the Eastern Cape had more people currently attending in rural areas. Therefore, these results raised some questions as to whether the variable currently attending school was affected by the geographic area as stipulated in the research question above. The following discussion looks at possible reasons resulting in non-attendance in girls, particularly with regards to geographic differences (rural and urban areas).

The reasons for not attending are practically the same as the ones referred to in the above section and the difference is that they were analyzed in terms of rural and urban areas. Again, not attending school because there is no money for fees was the leading reason amongst all the reasons provided by the respondents in this research.

The empirical results from chapter four indicated that mainly girls were not attending school because they were pregnant in the non-urban area of Gauteng and non-urban area of Mpumalanga. This observation is in line with the hypothesis claiming that 'more rural girls leave school compared to urban girls'. The same reasons indicated that girls in rural areas were mostly affected because of geographic and social factors. The shortage of class rooms and girls getting married at early ages were some of the factors that affected females in rural areas the most.

As noted in the above discussion, the empirical results obtained from the analysis in the previous chapter focus on data from 2004, hence the variable stratum was not included in 2007 data. Therefore, the relationship between these variables mainly dealt with the 2004 data. Like in other similar attempts, there was a significant association between these
variables. Put aside the fact that Chi-square showed a weak association, the other tests namely Phi, Cramer's V and Lambda, tended to suggest the presence of association. Moreover, one may assume that there was a strong relationship between those variables.


# Chapter 6: Conclusions and Recommendations 

### 6.1 Confirmation of hypotheses

This section of the thesis attempts to summarize the overall empirical outcomes from the research relating to this study and how it was carried out. The study was carried out according to subsections such as literacy rates, school attendance, education attainment, school dropout, educational barriers and policies related to the study. The above factors are of significance to the study as they assist in attempting to answer the hypothesis and research questions proposed in the first chapter of this study.

Through analyzing the statistical data on literacy patterns, it can be deduced that generally females are more literate than males. However, there are some disparities with regards to the females themselves when analyzed in terms of population groups. African and Coloured females are less literate than Whites and Indians. This outcome is somewhat predictable given the apartheid history of these population groups and their standards of living in terms of social class. The possible explanation for these results holds true even if these population groups (Africans and Coloureds) are more represented in the sample than Whites and Indians. When looking at geographic relations there are disparities between urban and rural areas in terms of literacy in acquisition. The majority of females in rural areas are illiterate mainly because of the environment they live in. When compared to males there is not much difference in this regard but disparities are still there with regards to literacy within females themselves. Therefore, geographic factors play a big role in hindering the development of females in South Africa.

Regarding attendance rates, the results for this study indicated that there were more Africans and Coloureds compared to Indians and Whites who attended school at educational institutions. As mentioned above, these results were somewhat misleading because they did not address the fact that the two population groups were strongly represented in the sample. Facts such as quality of education were not considered and given the South African history these results can be easily criticized. Inequalities in school attainment and attendance still persist. Nonetheless, school attendance has the highest attendance and girls are not different from boys. However, as the ages and levels increase there is a decline in attendance. When comparing by gender, observations indicate lower percentages for females' representation at the higher level of education. As the study indicated in chapter two, the majority of girls dropout of school at secondary level mostly due to social, economic, geographic and other factors that affect the education of females in South Africa.

As highlighted above there was a decrease in education attendance in the institutions from 2004 to 2007 across population groups generally. A possible explanation might be the fact that in South Africa the Department of Education is somewhat not constant in terms of which curriculum is suitable for the learners in this country. It has been changed or revised many times of which that might have an effect on the standard or the development of the education sector as whole. If one system or curriculum would be figured out to work better, somehow there might be a positive effect even on Matric results in the country. Gender disparity is also one of the factors that needs to be looked at in terms of what can be done to improve the level of education generally.

Generally, females in rural areas are affected more than those in urban areas, with regards to the factors mentioned above. Rural girls are discouraged from continuing with their education
because the education institutions are far from residence. On the other hand, girls are expected to manage domestic matters and their education is not considered as an investment.

Furthermore, with regards to the main reasons why girls do not attend school (relating to dropout), it was interesting to find out that in terms of percentages, pregnancy was not the main reason with highest percentages as one would presume regarding females. Instead, people are experiencing more economic difficulties given that for both genders children reported that the main reason they are not attending school is because they do not have money for fees. Pregnancy is the second highest reason. Nonetheless, as mentioned in the discussion chapter, to some extent these two variables are related. Girls that are not attending school may be because they do not have money for fees are mostly at the risk of getting pregnant because they are not occupied. The other dominant reasons that account for the failure by girls to attend school are family commitments and completion of studies.

Comparing the outcomes from both GHS 2004 and GHS 2007 data, there is a drop from 2004 to 2007 in terms of all variables that have been utilized in the study. For instance, when looking at attendance and highest level of education completed, there is a higher proportion of females attending in 2004 compared to 2007. This brings about some questions about the level of education in South Africa. As years are proceeding, percentages of people in the education system are also declining. Observing from the general patterns, almost all variables produce the similar result but GHS 2004 data had more attendance compared to GHS 2007 data. Furthermore, there is a decrease from 2004 to 2007 as highlighted above due to the fact that poverty is deepening, and also due to the lack of service delivery. Therefore, the hypothesis was not confirmed. This is not surprising because data also indicates that there is a decrease. This somewhat indicates that policy implementation does not reach the targeted
population. This decrease underlines all the shortcomings in reaching, the second and third Millennium goals stating 'Universal primary education by 2015 and more concerted efforts to reduce the withdrawal of children in schools as a vulnerability coping mechanism'.

Overall, the attempts undertaken to explore the statistical relationships between the variables, resulted in the identification of some noticeable associations among the variables. To mention the few, there was a strong association between the variables education institution attended according to population groups, currently attending school according to province, education level and main reasons for not attending school according to province (all controlling for gender). Pertaining to the tests, Chi-square is the only one that indicated a weak association with almost all of the tests. Therefore, one may conclude that Lambda, Phi and Cramer's V are more suitable for the study. Due to these tests some research questions were attempted and some hypotheses were tested in the study. There are some disparities in the GHS 2004 and GHS 2007 data regarding the variables and some important variables were left out in GHS 2007. Therefore, certain results of the study are not addressed properly including some research questions and hypotheses. This is an issue that needs to be taken care of in the future resources of GHS.

Overall, the study has attempted to answer the research question, 'how does highest level of education usually attained by women in South Africa vary across the provinces?' As the results revealed that there are disparities in attainment across the provinces. The disparities indicated that females living in largely urban (Gauteng, Western Cape) provinces have higher chances of attaining highest levels of education compared to those living in predominantly known as rural provinces (KwaZulu-Natal, Eastern Cape). Therefore, one can conclude that there are still inequalities in provinces with regard to education. This outcome is also related
to the question 'Is female attendance in educational institutions the same for both rural and urban areas?' However, the study could not dwell on this question because data from GHS 2007 did not include stratum (rural and urban areas). Nonetheless, literature indicates that there are inequalities between these areas. Girls attending school in rural areas face more difficulties in their participation in education. They are mostly affected by socio-cultural, socio-economic and geographic factors as compared to those attending in urban areas.
'Which educational institutions do South African women attend?' is another question that was tackled in this thesis. This study indicated in terms of literature that there are more girls enrolled in primary level as much as boys. However, the attendance of girls declines in secondary level mostly due to pregnancy because after pregnancy some girls tend not to go back to school. This also relates to the question, 'What are the reasons for girls for leaving school in South Africa?'. Despite the fact that there is a policy stating that they have a right to return to school after pregnancy, some girls do not go back to school because of finances and social factors. This leads to a lack of balanced representation of females in higher education. Nevertheless, it is also indicated that there are more females than males attending adult basic education. This shows that the government is somewhat implementing its policies by developing females' participation in the education sector. The question 'What method of education do South African women generally acquire? (Class attendance, correspond or distance educational institution) is partially attempted. However, an in-depth analysis of this aspect was not done because it was beyond the scope of this research.

Regarding the hypotheses stated in this study 'More rural girls leave school than urban girls' and 'Predominantly females in rural areas attain secondary level in South Africa', it should be noted that these could not be answered because the variable stratum (rural and urban) was
not included in GHS 2007. Therefore this opens up more research to be carried out and GHS data also needs to be revised. Nonetheless, the hypothesis 'In South Africa pregnancy is the main reason for girls to leave school' was answered by utilizing Lambda, Phi, Cramer's V and Chi-square to test statistical relationship between main reason for not attending school according to age controlled for gender. The outcome revealed that with the exception of Chisquare which indicated weak association; Lambda, Phi and Cramer's $V$ indicated that the association was very strong. This is also in line with the reviewed literature which emphasizes that girls in secondary level leave school mostly because of pregnancy.

The hypothesis 'across the nine provinces in South Africa female's enrolment increased from 2004 to 2007' was indirectly answered utilizing variables such as 'attendance rates according to ages' (refer to table seven) since the data did not provide enrolment variable in the data. The outcome from that analysis indicated that overall, rates showed decline from 2004 to 2007. Therefore, one may question the standard of education because as the years proceed one would expect some developments in the education system in this regard. Such questioning is inevitable mostly because government and the Department of Education claim to have developed the standard of education in South Africa.

### 6.2 Some Recommendations

Given the issues discussed in the previous chapters, I recommend that more research should focus on improving factors that affect females in the education system. These factors highly contribute in hindering the participation of women in the education sector, particularly in higher education. Even though government has made some improvements in education, more policies relating to women and girls need to be formulated. The ones that are there also need to be revised and properly implemented. These new policies should include factors relating to females' access to education.

According to results obtained, lack of money for fees is the main reason for non-attendance in girls. This is a significant issue as it affects girls massively. The South African Government and the Department of Education should come up with strategies that may assist in improving the financial situation of the parents of the learners or rather financially invest in girls by providing more financial aids in schools. In most cases girls from rural areas are mostly affected by such factors. Moreover, when looking at this issue on a provincial note, provinces like Limpopo, Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal need more attention with regards to educational development in general. There are inadequate resources including human resources. Teachers, for instance are not enough since teachers colleges were closed and those that are there are under qualified. If the Department of Education may revise these problems the results and the level of education may improve in those provinces.

Further research should take into account the participation of females in the education sector. More projects/campaigns are needed to motivate girls to pursue their education further, especially in higher education. Girls need role models that they can look up to, so that they can be inspired to continue with their studies. Same sex role models are more important than
the opposite sex to encourage a development in children. The significance of literacy particularly in rural areas should be encouraged since the majority of rural females in South Africa are still illiterate. As the government has already begun with motivating women to read, further encouragement is needed such as providing more libraries in communities particularly non-urban communities.

Rural area infrastructure is one of the major factors that need to be addressed. Geographically, schools are situated in areas that are far from the households and this increases chances of girls to be harassed while travelling to school. This can be improved by building more schools. The government and communities should also work together in executing this task. There are also schools that do not have electricity, sanitation and water in rural regions. Some schools do not have enough classrooms, for instance, in provinces like Eastern Cape school children are taught in huts build with mud. This indicates that some children are still facing difficulties in acquiring education. Girls compared to boys are the ones affected the most by health factors like pregnancy. Therefore, the subject of sex education also needs to be revised in school, especially because adolescence is the stage in life where children are sexually curious, they begin experimenting mostly with risky sexual relations.

Furthermore, with regards to the GHS data of both 2004 and 2007, some problems were noted in coding of variables making it difficult to analyze in a systematic way the differences or similarities. There are variables in the GHS data for 2004, vital for the study that were excluded in 2007 data, for instance the stratum (rural and urban). Because of this some of the research questions and hypotheses could not be addressed properly. When comparing the results from the two data sets, one would expect to see some progress (meaning percentages
increasing) in terms of attendance rates from 2004 to 2007, but that is not the case, instead there is a decline predominantly in all the results from 2004 to 2007. This outcome raises some concerns regarding the level of education generally. It is therefore recommended in future to include some important variables left out in the most recent GHS.

Moreover, with regards to the variable education institutions attended, results of the analysis on the school as an education institution are not clear. Since, school has different levels such as primary, secondary and high school (senior secondary), results from part of the analysis were not properly discussed because results were misleading as it was not clear which one amongst (primary, secondary, and higher levels) had more attendance. Therefore, as mentioned above, issues such as these need to be revised and properly coded for future research.

## REFERENCES

Anzia, L (2007). "Educate a Woman, You Educate a Nation" South Africa Aims to Improve its Education for girls. Women News Network. www.womennewsnetwork.net/2007/08/28 (accessed on 11 June 2009).

Berry, L. \& Rudolph, N. (2006). Children's access to education: Children's Institute. South African Children Gauge.

Breier, M. \& Wildschut, A. (2008). Changing gender profile of medical schools in South Africa. Vol. 98, No. 7 pp 557-560. SAMJ.

Brock, C. \& Cammish. N (1997). Factor affecting female participation in education in seven developing countries: Education Research Paper. No. 09, 1997, page 96. $2^{\text {nd }}$ edition.

Department for International Development.

Department of Education. 2009. The Statistics at a glance report for 2004 and 2007.

Department of Higher Education and Training. (2009). Dr B.E Nzimande, MP, at the 2009 World Conference on Higher Education. Department of Higher Education and Training Publication. www.education.gov.za (accessed on 6 July 2009).

Diko, N. (2007). Changes and Continuities: Implementation of Gender Equity in a South African High School. Indaina University Press. Page 107-116.

DPMN Bulletin, (2003). Development Policy Management in Sub-Saharan Africa: Assessing Educational Policies in Africa Case Study of Zambia. No. 1, Vol. X.

EduLoan, March 2009. South Africa's high University dropout rates. www.moneyweb.co.za (accessed on 15 March 2009).

Grant, M. \& Hallman, K. (2006). Pregnancy-related School Dropout and Prior School Performance in South Africa. Policy research division. New York. The Population Council, Inc.

Griffin, R. (2002). Education in Transition: international perspectives on the politics and processes of change. Symposium Books. United Kingdom.

Howie,G. \& Tauchert, A. (2002). Gender, Teaching and Research in higher education: challenges for the $21^{\text {st }}$ Century. Ashgate Publishers. USA.

HRW (2001). Scared at School: Sexual Violence Against Girls in South African Schools. High level commitment is needed to ensure sexual violence in schools stopped. Human Rights Watch. New York. www.hrw.org/legal/reports/2001/safrica/ (accessed on 10 July 2009).

HSRC Education Policy consortium, (2005). Emerging voices: a report on education in South African rural communities, rural education in South Africa faces many challenges. Research for the Nelson Mandela Foundation by the HSRC with education Policy Consortium. HSRC South Africa. Chapter three and chapter seven. www.hsrcpress.ac.za (accessed on 16 April 2009).

Ischinger, B. (2008). Reviews of National Policies for Education in South Africa. Page 22. OECD publications. www.oecd.org/publishing/corrigenda (accessed on 23 May 2009).

Kgobe, P. (2009). Inching along: education survival in South Africa. Consorting for Research on Educational Access, Transitions \& Equity (CREATE).

Kwesiga, J.C. (2002). Women's Access to higher Education in Africa Uganda's Experience. Foundation Publishers Ltd. Uganda.

Lalendle, L. (1998) A need for an Educational Revolution in Southern Africa. http://boleswa97.tripod.com/lalendle.htm (accessed on 5 August 2009).

Lehohla, P. (2001) Education in South Africa: Selected findings from Census '96 Statistics South Africa.

Maharaj, A. (2005). The Development and Implementation of School Governance Policy in South African Schools Act (SASA) and the Western Cape Provincial School Education Act (WCPSA). Completed in fulfillment of the Doctorate in Philosophiae ( PhD ) in the faculty of Education, University of the Western Cape.

Mahlangu, L. (2006). South Africa becoming more educated. South African.inf Gateway to the Nation. www.southafrica.inf/about/education_report040906.htm (accessed on 31 July 2009).

Mkuchu, S.G.V. (2004). Gender Roles in Textbooks as a function of hidden curriculum in Tanzania Primary School. Doctoral dissertation, University of South Africa.

Motala, S, Dieltiens, V; Carrim, N; Kgobe, P; Moyo, G; Rembe S; (2007). Education access in South Africa: Country Analysis Report. Consortium for Research on Education Access, Transition and Equity (CREATE). University of the Witwatersrand Education Policy Unit.

Motala, E. \& Pampallis, J. (2001). Education and Equity: The Impact of State Policies on South African Education. Centre for Education Policy Development (CEPD), Evolution and Management. Heinemann Publishers (Pty) Ltd. Cape Town.

Paterson, A. \& Arends, F. (2008). Who are we missing? Teacher graduate production in South Africa, 1995-2006. Development Bank of South Africa and Human Research Council.

Ringrose, J. (2007). Successful girls? Complicating post-feminist, neoliberal discourses of educational achievement and gender equality. University of London. London vol. 19, No. 4, pp. 417-489.

Rowena, M. (1997). Women and education in South Africa: Factors influencing women's educational progress and their entry into traditionally male-dominated fields. The Journal of Negro Education. High Beam Research.

Some Stats on South African women. (2004). Gender Initiative Institute. http://gender.ciscolearning.org/Strategies/Strategies_by_Region/Africa/Index.html. (accessed on 6 April 2009).

South African Consulate General, (2004). Education Policy. www.southafricannewyork.net/consulate/education.htm (accessed on 18 July 2009).

South African Qualifications Authority. National Education Policy Act. http://www.saqa.org.za (accessed on 22 August 2009).

Statistics South Africa 2007 Community Survey.
http://www.statssa.gov.za/publicationsHTML/P0301 (accessed on 6 April 2009).

Statistics South Africa. General Household Survey (2004; 2007). Metadata. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa Publication.

Statistics South Africa (2006) General Household Survey 2005. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa Publication. www.statssa.gov.za (accessed on13 May 2009).

Statistics South Africa, (2006). General Household Survey 2007. Statistics South Africa Publication www.statssa.gov.za (accessed on 10 May 2009).

Statistics South Africa, (2001). Achieving a better life for all: Progress between Census'96 and Census 200. Statistics South Africa Publication. www.stassa.gov.za (accessed on 21 March 2009).

The Intel Teach Program Promotes the Effective Use of Technology in South African Schools-A South African case Study (eLA 2007). $5{ }^{\text {th }}$ International Conference on ICT for Development, Education and Training Lusaka, Zambia, 26-28, 2010. An Annual Event for Developing eLearning capacities in Africa. News portal. eLearning Africa.
http://www.elearning-africa.com/newsportal/english/news68.php (accessed on 25 May 2009).

The World Book Encyclopedia (1995). World Book International. United State of America. United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization, (2006). Promoting Equal Access of Girls/ Women to Technical and Vocational Education. www.unesco.org/education/educprog/tve/nseoul/docse/rpeagwe.html (accessed on 24 February 2009).

Van Wyk, J. (2009). What is behind South Africa's high University dropout rates? www.edulibpretoria.com (accessed on 6 April 2009).


## APPENDICES

Appendix 1a: Education institution attended by Age and Gender 2004 from ages 6-18
Appendix 1b: Education institution attended by Age and Gender 2007 from ages 6-18
Appendix 1c: Education institution attended by Age and Gender 2004 from ages 19-30
Appendix 1d: Education institution attended by Age and Gender 2007 from ages 19-30
Appendix 2a: Highest Education Level by Province and Males 2004 and 2007
Appendix 2b: Highest Education Level by Province and Males 2004 and 2007 continues
Appendix 2c: Highest Education Level by Province and Females 2004 and 2007
Appendix 2d: Highest Education Level by Province and Females 2004 and 2007 continues
Appendix 3a: Currently Attending School by Province, Education Levels and Gender 2004
Appendix 3b: Currently Attending School by Province, Education Levels and Gender 2007
Appendix 4a: Main Reasons for not attending School by Age and gender 2004 from ages 6-18
Appendix 4b: Main Reasons for not attending School by Age and gender 2007 from ages 6-18
Appendix 4c: Main Reasons for not attending School by Age and gender 2004 from ages 19-30
Appendix 4d: Main Reasons for not attending School by Age and gender 2007 from ages 19-30
Appendix 5a: Main reason for not attending School by Province and Gender 2004
Appendix 5b: Main reason for not attending School by Province and Gender 2007
Appendix 6: Attendance rates for males and females 2004 and 2007
Appendix 7: Main reason for not attending School by Stratum and Gender 2004
Appendix 8: Currently attending School by Stratum and Gender 2004
Appendix 9: The Statistical Relationship in 2004 and 2007

## Appendix 1a: Education institution attended by Age and Gender 2004 from ages 6-18

| Gender | Education institution | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Males | PreSchool | $\begin{aligned} & 203 \\ & 28.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 36 \\ & 3.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | School | $\begin{aligned} & 520 \\ & 71.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1001 \\ & 96.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1027 \\ & 99.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1017 \\ & 99.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1103 \\ & 99.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1073 \\ & 99.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1157 \\ & 99.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1157 \\ & 99.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1258 \\ & 99.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1075 \\ & 99.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1045 \\ & 99.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 929 \\ & 98.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 890 \\ & 95.3 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | University | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14 \\ & 1.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Technikon | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 0.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13 \\ & 1.4 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | College | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.05 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 1.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 8 \\ & 0.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 16 \\ & 1.7 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Adult basic educ. | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other adult education | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other than any above | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | 0 $0.0 \%$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 0.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 0.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 723 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1037 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1028 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1018 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1104 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1075 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1158 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1159 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1263 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1077 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1054 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 945 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 934 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Females | PreSchool | $\begin{aligned} & 192 \\ & 25.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 19 \\ & 1.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{l\|} \hline 1 \\ 0.1 \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | School | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 548 \\ & 74 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 961 \\ & 98.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 973 \\ & 99.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 991 \\ & 99.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1081 \\ & 99.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1053 \\ & 99.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1133 \\ & 99.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1179 \\ & 99.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1207 \\ & 99.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1012 \\ & 99.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 974 \\ & 99.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 901 \\ & 97.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 744 \\ & 92.5 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | University | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 0.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 3.1 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Technikon | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 0.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 11 \\ & 1.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | College | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7 \\ & 0.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 20 \\ & 2.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Adult Basic educ. | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 0.4 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other adult education | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other than Any above | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 0.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 0.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 741 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 980 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 974 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 994 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1082 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1055 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1135 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1183 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1209 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1016 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 978 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 920 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 804 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ |

## Appendix 1b: Education institution attended by Age and Gender 2007 from ages 6-18

| Gender | Education institution | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Males | Pre-school | $\begin{aligned} & 160 \\ & 17.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 49 \\ & 4.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 0.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 0.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 0.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.05 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | School | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 738 \\ & 82.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1105 \\ & 95.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1069 \\ & 99.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1156 \\ & 99.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1239 \\ & 99.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1194 \\ 99.7 \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1267 \\ & 99.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1308 \\ & 99.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1371 \\ & 99.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1086 \\ & 99.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1245 \\ & 99.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1145 \\ & 98.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 958 \\ & 94 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | University | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 0.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 27 \\ & 2.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Technikon | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 8 \\ & 0.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | College | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & 1.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 17 \\ & 1.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Adult basic education | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other adult Education | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other than Any above | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 0.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 0.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 898 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1154 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1073 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1162 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1245 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1198 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1271 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1311 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1378 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1093 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1254 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1161 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1012 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ |
| Females | Pre-school | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 173 \\ & 18.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 37 \\ & 3.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 0.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 0.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | School | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 769 \\ & 81.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1104 \\ & 96.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1081 \\ & 99.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1188 \\ & 99.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1284 \\ & 99.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1181 \\ & 99.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1266 \\ & 99.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1339 \\ & 99.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1355 \\ & 99.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1182 \\ & 99.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1261 \\ & 99.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1091 \\ & 98.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 829 \\ & 93.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | University | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 21 \\ & 2.4 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Technikon | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 0.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9 \\ & 1.0 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | College | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 0.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 28 \\ & 3.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Adult basic Education | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other adult Education | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other adult <br> Any above | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.05 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 0.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 942 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1142 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1086 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1192 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1289 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1184 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1270 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1342 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1362 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1186 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1270 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1107 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 890 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ |

## Appendix 1c :Education institution attended by Age and Gender 2004 from ages 19-30

| Gender | Education institution | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Males | PreSchool | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | School | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 601 \\ & 86.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 359 \\ & 80.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 217 \\ & 70.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 139 \\ & 57.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 65 \\ & 50.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 38 \\ & 45.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13 \\ & 28.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 27.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 2.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 22.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 6.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 272 \\ & 43.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | University | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 34 \\ & 4.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 31 \\ & 7.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24 \\ & 7.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 39 \\ & 16.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 16 \\ & 12.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21 \\ & 25 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13 \\ & 28.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7 \\ & 19.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 18 \\ & 52.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7 \\ & 31.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 62.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 41.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 136 \\ & 21.9 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Technikon | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30 \\ & 4.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 23 \\ & 5.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 37 \\ & 12.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 32 \\ & 13.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 23 \\ & 18 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \\ & 15.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 11 \\ & 23.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 8 \\ & 22.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 29.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 18.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 6.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 33.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 106 \\ & 17.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | College | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 28 \\ & 4.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 29 \\ & 6.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24 \\ & 7.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 31 \\ & 12.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 19 \\ & 14.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9 \\ & 10.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7 \\ & 15.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & 16.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 11.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 22.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 18.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 25 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 87 \\ & 14 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Adult basic educ. | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 2.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 2.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 0.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other adult education | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 11.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 4.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & 1.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other than any above | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 1.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & \hline 2.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $2.2 \%$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 2.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 6.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & 1.0 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 696 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 446 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 306 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 242 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 128 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 84 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 46 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 36 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 34 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 22 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 16 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 620 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ |
| Females | PreSchool | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | School | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 505 \\ & 82.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 332 \\ & 73.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 197 \\ & 66.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 135 \\ & 60.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 67 \\ & 46.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 29 \\ & 35.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12 \\ & 27.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 25 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 16.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 3.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 20.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 263 \\ & 41.5 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | University | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 46 \\ & 7.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 43 \\ & 9.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 40 \\ & 13.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 28 \\ & 12.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 27 \\ & 18.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 15 \\ & 18.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12 \\ & 27.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 11 \\ & 27.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 16.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 14 \\ & 45.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 41.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7 \\ & 31.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 128 \\ & 20.1 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Technikon | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 17 \\ & 2.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 27 \\ & 6.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 25 \\ & 8.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 18 \\ & 8.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 16 \\ & 11.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 11 \\ & 13.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 8 \\ & 18.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 12.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & 25 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 9.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 8.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 9.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 71 \\ & 11.2 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | College | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 39 \\ & 6.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 43 \\ & 9.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 33 \\ & 11.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 35 \\ & 15.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 27 \\ & 18.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 22 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 8 \\ & 18.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12 \\ & 30 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9 \\ & 37.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 8 \\ & 25.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 16.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & 27.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 127 \\ & 20.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Adult Basic educ. | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.25 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 1.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 2.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 4.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 4.55 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 2.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 4.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 12.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 4.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 18.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24 \\ & 3.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other adult education | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 0.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 3.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 9.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 8 \\ & 1.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other than Any above | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 0.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 0.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 2.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 4.55 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 2.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 3.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 8.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 4.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \\ & 1.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 614 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 453 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 298 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 223 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 143 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 82 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 44 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 40 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 31 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 22 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 633 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |

## Appendix 1d :Education institution attended by Age and Gender 2007 from ages 19-30

| Gender | Education institution | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Males | Pre-school | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | School | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 627 \\ & 87.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 441 \\ & 81.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{0.0 \%}{277} \\ & 72.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 137 \\ & 58.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 73 \\ & 50.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline 40 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 41 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13 \\ & 39.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 16.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 27.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 5.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 6.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 288 \\ & 46.2 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | University | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 37 \\ & 5.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 36 \\ & 6.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 35 \\ & 9.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 36 \\ & 15.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30 \\ & 20.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 20 \\ & 28.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 15 \\ & 24.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9 \\ & 27.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 33.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 16.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & 35.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 8 \\ & 53.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 137 \\ & 22 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Technikon | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \\ & 1.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 23 \\ & 4.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21 \\ & 5.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 21 \\ & 8.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 6.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 7.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & 9.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 12.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 13.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 5.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 23.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 13.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 57 \\ & 9.1 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | College | $\begin{aligned} & 32 \\ & 4.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 35 \\ & 6.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 42 \\ & 11 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 36 \\ & 15.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 27 \\ & 18.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 14 \\ & 20 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 14 \\ & 23 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & 18.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9 \\ & 30 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7 \\ & 38.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 23.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 13.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 119 \\ & 19.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Adult basic education | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 0.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 0.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 1.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 1.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 4.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 3.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 5.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 11 \\ & 1.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other adult Education | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 5.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other than Any above | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 0.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 0.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 2.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{l\|} \hline 1 \\ 1.6 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 3.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 5.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 5.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 13.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 1.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 714 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 542 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 381 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 235 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 145 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 70 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 61 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 33 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 18 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 17 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 15 \\ & 105 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 624 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ |
| Females | Pre-school | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \text { EST } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | School | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 511 \\ & 84.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 364 \\ & 75.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 235 \\ & 67.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 148 \\ & 62.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 79 \\ & 51.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 40 \\ & 44.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 23 \\ & 37.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 8 \\ & 23.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 22.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 8 \\ & 28.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 16.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 13.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 324 \\ & 46.2 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | University | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 32 \\ & 5.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 53 \\ & 11 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 35 \\ & 10 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 38 \\ & 16.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30 \\ & 19.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 20 \\ & 22.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12 \\ & 19.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 14.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 18 \\ & 40 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 14.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7 \\ & 29.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 33.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 144 \\ & 20.5 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Technikon | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 11 \\ & 1.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \\ & 2.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 23 \\ & 6.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 4.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13 \\ & 8.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9 \\ & 10 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 6.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 8.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 6.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 14.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 3.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 47 \\ & 6.7 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | College | $\begin{aligned} & 43 \\ & 7.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 45 \\ & 9.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 45 \\ & 12.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29 \\ & 12.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 20 \\ & 13.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 14 \\ & 15.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 16 \\ & 25.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 11 \\ & 32.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 8 \\ & 17.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & 21.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7 \\ & 29.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 11 \\ & 36.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 122 \\ & 17.4 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Adult basic Education | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 1.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9 \\ & 2.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & 2.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 2.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 4.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 6.55 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 11.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 4.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 17.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 20.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 10 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 37 \\ & 5.3 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other adult Education | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7 \\ & 1.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 0.65 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 1.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 3.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 2.25 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 3.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 5.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 6.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 4.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 18 \\ & 2.6 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other adult Any above | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 1.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 1.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 1.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 2.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 2.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 3.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 3.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 1.4 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 605 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 484 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1349 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 236 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 153 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 90 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 62 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 34 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 45 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 28 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 702 \\ & 1005 \end{aligned}$ |

Appendix 2a: Highest Education Level by Province for males 2004 and 2007


## Appendix 2b: Highest Education Level by Province for males 2004 and 2007 continues...



Appendix 2c: Highest Education Level by Province for females 2004 and 2007


Appendix 2d: Highest Education Level by Province for females 2004 and 2007 continue...


## Appendix 3a: Currently Attending School by Province, Education Levels and Gender 2004

|  |  |  |  |  | 2004 Province |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gender | Education levels | Currently attending | WC | EC | NC | FS | KZN | NW | G | M | L | Total |
| Males | Primary | Yes | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 857 \\ & 82.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1831 \\ & 83.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 423 \\ & 79.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 672 \\ & 86.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1867 \\ & 86.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 973 \\ & 85.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 949 \\ & 88.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1004 \\ & 88 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1590 \\ & 91.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10166 \\ & 86 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | No | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 186 \\ & 17.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 371 \\ & 16.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 108 \\ & 20.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 107 \\ & 13.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 300 \\ & 13.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 171 \\ & 14.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 125 \\ & 11.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 137 \\ & 125 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 153 \\ & 8.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1658 \\ & 14 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & 1043 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2202 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 531 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 779 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2167 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1144 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1074 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1141 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1743 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11824 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Secondary | Yes | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 422 \\ & 37.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 603 \\ & 47.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 178 \\ & 38.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 378 \\ & 44.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 931 \\ & 46.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 439 \\ & 43.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 684 \\ & 40.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 486 \\ & 45.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 871 \\ & 61 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4992 \\ & 55.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | No | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 711 \\ & 62.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 660 \\ & 52.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 283 \\ & 61.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 474 \\ & 55.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1064 \\ & 53.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 560 \\ & 56.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1002 \\ & 59.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 572 \\ & 54.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 556 \\ & 39 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5882 \\ & 54.1 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & 1133 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1263 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 461 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 852 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1995 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 999 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1686 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1058 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1427 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10874 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Higher | Yes | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13 \\ & 19.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12 \\ & 24.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & 23.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7 \\ & 15.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 23 \\ & 28.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13 \\ & 23.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 38 \\ & 23.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 24.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7 \\ & 10.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 129 \\ & 21.7 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | No | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 54 \\ & 80.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 37 \\ & 75.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 20 \\ & 76.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 38 \\ 84.4 \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 58 \\ & 71.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 42 \\ & 76.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 124 \\ & 76.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 31 \\ & 75.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 62 \\ & 89.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 466 \\ & 78.3 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 67 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 49 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 45 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 81 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 55 \\ 100 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 162 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 41 \\ & 1005 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 69 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 595 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ |
| Females | Primary | Yes | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 831 \\ & 83.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1643 \\ & 85.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 410 \\ & 78.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 700 \\ & 87.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1666 \\ & 83.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 942 \\ & 87.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 833 \\ & 90.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 927 \\ & 87 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1389 \\ & 90.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9341 \\ & 86.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | No | $\begin{aligned} & 163 \\ & 16.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 270 \\ & 14.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 115 \\ & 21.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 98 \\ & 12.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 335 \\ & 16.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 140 \\ & 12.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 90 \\ & 9.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 139 \\ & 13 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 145 \\ & 9.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1495 \\ & 13.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & 994 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1913 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 525 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 798 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2001 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1082 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 923 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1066 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1534 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10836 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Secondary | Yes | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 469 \\ & 36 . .2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 649 \\ & 43.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 198 \\ & 38.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 394 \\ & 42.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 962 \\ & 41.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 481 \\ & 42.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 686 \\ & 39.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 549 \\ & 44.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 884 \\ & 52.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5272 \\ & 42.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | No | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 825 \\ & 36.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 841 \\ & 56.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 320 \\ & 61.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 533 \\ & 57.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1366 \\ & 58.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 641 \\ & 57.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1033 \\ & 60.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 981 \\ & 55.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 799 \\ & 47.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7039 \\ & 57.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1294 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1490 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 518 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 927 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2328 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1122 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1719 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1230 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1683 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12311 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Higher | Yes | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 22 \\ & 26.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 17 \\ & 23 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 26.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 16.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 11 \\ & 11.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 9.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 39 \\ & 19.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13 \\ & 27.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 10 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 132 \\ & 18.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | No | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 60 \\ & 73.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 57 \\ & 77 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 14 \\ & 73.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 51 \\ & 83.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 88 \\ & 88.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 47 \\ & 90.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 157 \\ & 80.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 35 \\ & 72.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 90 \\ & 90 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 599 \\ & 81.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 82 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 74 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 19 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 61 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 99 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 52 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 196 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 48 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 731 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |

Appendix 3b: Currently Attending School by Province, Education Levels and Gender 2007

| Males | Primary | Yes | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1027 \\ & 71.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1859 \\ & 82 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 740 \\ & 78.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 901 \\ & 83.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3708 \\ & 85.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 944 \\ & 81.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 783 \\ & 78.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1106 \\ & 86.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1513 \\ & 88.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12581 \\ & 82.8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | No | $\begin{aligned} & 404 \\ & 28.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 408 \\ & 18 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 201 \\ & 21.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 178 \\ & 16.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 617 \\ & 14.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 212 \\ & 18.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 217 \\ & 21.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 167 \\ & 13.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 205 \\ & 11.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2609 \\ & 17.2 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1431 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2267 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 941 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1099 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4325 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1156 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1000 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1273 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1718 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 15190 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Secondary | Yes | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 351 \\ & 31.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 550 \\ & 49.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 195 \\ & 32.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 298 \\ & 41.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1334 \\ & 46.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 353 \\ & 43.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 396 \\ & 31.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 339 \\ & 40.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 622 \\ & 60.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4438 \\ & 42.8 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | No | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 776 \\ & 68.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 566 \\ & 50.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 397 \\ & 67.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 416 \\ & 58.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1554 \\ & 53.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 458 \\ & 56.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 844 \\ & 68.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 504 \\ & 59.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 411 \\ & 39.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5926 \\ & 57.2 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1127 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1116 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 592 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 714 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2888 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 811 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1240 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 843 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1033 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10364 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Higher | Yes | $\begin{aligned} & 11 \\ & 11.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \\ & 18.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 10 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6 \\ & 13.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 21 \\ & 21.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 14 \\ & 23.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 32 \\ & 25.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11 \\ & 18.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13 \\ & 23.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 124 \\ & 19.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | No | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 84 \\ & 88.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 53 \\ & 81.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 36 \\ & 90 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 38 \\ & 86.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 76 \\ & 78.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 45 \\ & 76.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 95 \\ & 74.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 48 \\ & 8.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 42 \\ & 76.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 517 \\ & 80.7 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 95 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 65 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 40 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 44 $100 \%$ | $\begin{aligned} & 97 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 59 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 127 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 59 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 55 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 641 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Females | Primary | Yes | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 991 \\ & 77.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1759 \\ & 83.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 707 \\ & 79.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 802 \\ & 82.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3630 \\ & 83.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1019 \\ & 82.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 770 \\ & 84.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 958 \\ & 86.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1449 \\ & 88 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12085 \\ & 83.4 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | No | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 295 \\ & 22.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 344 \\ & 16.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 181 \\ & 20.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 169 \\ & 17.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 717 \\ & 16.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 212 \\ & 17.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 145 \\ & 15.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 152 \\ & 13.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 197 \\ & 12 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2412 \\ & 16.6 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & 1286 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2103 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 888 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 971 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4347 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1231 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 915 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1110 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1646 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14497 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Secondary | Yes | $\begin{aligned} & 350 \\ & 29.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 607 \\ & 44 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 218 \\ & 32.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 359 \\ & 40.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1436 \\ & 41.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 389 \\ & 40.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 426 \\ & 33.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 399 \\ & 39.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 694 \\ & 50.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $4878$ |
|  |  | No | $\begin{aligned} & 842 \\ & 70.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 772 \\ & 56 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 457 \\ & 67.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 527 \\ & 59.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1999 \\ & 58.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 581 \\ & 59.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 859 \\ & 66.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 602 \\ & 60.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 670 \\ & 49.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7309 \\ & 60 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1192 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1379 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 675 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 886 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3435 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 970 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1285 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1001 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1364 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12187 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Higher | Yes | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 14.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 19 \\ & 26.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 13.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7 \\ & 14.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 23 \\ & 16.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9 \\ & 13.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & 28.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7 \\ & 14.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7 \\ & 9.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 127 \\ & 18.2 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | No | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 59 \\ & 85.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 52 \\ & 73.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 32 \\ & 85.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 41 \\ & 85.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 117 \\ & 83.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 59 \\ & 86.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 99 \\ & 71.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 41 \\ & 85.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 70 \\ & 90.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 570 \\ & 81.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & 69 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 71 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 37 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 48 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 140 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 68 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 139 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 48 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 77 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 697 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ |

Appendix 4a: Main Reasons for not attending School in 2004 by gender and Age between 6-18

| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gender | Main reason Not att. | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| Males | Pregnancy | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 4.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 2.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 1.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Has completed | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 1.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 25 \\ & 9.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Family commitment | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 2.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 3.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 7.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 11.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 7.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 4.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 2.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 2.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & 2.3 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | No money For fees | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 15 \\ & 12.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9 \\ & 29 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 23.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 23.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 33.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & 37.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 8 \\ & 61.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7 \\ & 29.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \\ & 34.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 18 \\ & 30 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 31 \\ & 32.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 41 \\ & 35.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 90 \\ & 34.1 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{He} /$ She is working | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 11.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 6.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 8.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7 \\ & 7.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \\ & 11.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & 11.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Others | $\begin{aligned} & 103 \\ & 85.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 21 \\ & 67.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 76.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9 \\ & 69.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 44.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9 \\ & 56.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 30.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 15 \\ & 62.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 20 \\ & 57.15 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 36 \\ & 60 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 56 \\ & 58.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 58 \\ & 50 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 113 \\ & 42.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 121 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 16 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 35 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 60 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 96 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 116 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 264 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Females | Pregnancy | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.05 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 10 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 17.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29 \\ & 19.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 56 \\ & 16.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Has completed | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 3.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 2.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 45 \\ & 13.3 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Family commitment | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{l\|} \hline 3 \\ \hline 18.8 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 12 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 6.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 3.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 17 \\ & 11.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 27 \\ & 8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | No money For fess | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \\ & 11.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7 \\ & 28 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 21.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 44.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6 \\ & 54.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 25 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 12.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 38.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13 \\ & 52 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 11 \\ & 36.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 40 \\ & 38.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 47 \\ & 31.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 118 \\ & 34.9 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{He} /$ She is working | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.05 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.05 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 3.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 3.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 2.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \\ & 3.8 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 101 \\ & 88.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 18 \\ & 72 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 11 \% \\ & 78.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 55.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 45.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9 \\ & 56.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7 \\ & 78.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 8 \\ & 61.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9 \\ & 36 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13 \\ & 43.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 35 \\ & 33.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 48 \\ & 32.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 79 \\ & 23.4 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 114 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 25 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 14 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 11 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 16 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 8 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 25 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 105 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 149 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 338 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ |

## Appendix 4b: Main Reasons for not attending School in 2007 by gender and Age between 6-18

| 2007 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Main reason Not att. | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| Males | Pregnancy | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0 \\ 0.0 \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0 \\ 0.0 \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0 \\ 0.0 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0 \\ 0.0 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0 \\ 0.0 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0 \\ 0.0 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0 \\ 0.0 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2 \\ 0.7 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Has completed | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 3.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 1.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 1.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7 \\ & 4.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 33 \\ & 10.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Family commitment | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 2.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{l\|} \hline 0 \\ 0.0 \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 7.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 8.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 1.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 4.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & 3.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 11 \\ & 3.6 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | No money For fees | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 3.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 5.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 10.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 9.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 9.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 7.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & \hline 28.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & 31.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9 \\ & 24.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 24.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 28 \\ & 27.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 59 \\ & 38.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 93 \\ & 30.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{He} /$ She is working | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 5.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & 9.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 4.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 20 \\ & 13.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 49 \\ & 16.2 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Others | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 139 \\ & 95.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 31 \\ & 91.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24 \\ & 85.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 90.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 90.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12 \\ & 92.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9 \\ & 64.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13 \\ & 68.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 23 \\ & 62.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 39 \\ & 62.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 63 \\ & 61.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 61 \\ & 39.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 115 \\ & 38.0 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & 145 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 34 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 19 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 37 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 62 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 103 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 154 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 303 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ |
| Females | Pregnancy | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0 \\ 0.0 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 6.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7 \\ & 10.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 18.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 32 \\ & 17.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 41 \\ & 12.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Has completed | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 3.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0 \\ 0.0 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0 \\ 0.0 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 2.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 5.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 36 \\ & 11.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Family commitment | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 3.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 7.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{l\|} \hline 0 \\ 0.0 \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0 \\ 0.0 \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 7.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & 9.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 14 \\ & 14.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 27 \\ & 14.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 42 \\ & 12.9 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | No money For fees | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 8 \\ & 6.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 12.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 20 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 30.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 21.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2 \\ 16.7 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0 \\ 0.0 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 21.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 8 \\ & 26.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 19 \\ & 29.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 17 \\ & 17.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 47 \\ & 23.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 105 \\ & 32.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{He} /$ She is working | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0 \\ 0.0 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0 \\ 0.0 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 3.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 10.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 14 \\ & 7.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26 \\ & 8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Others | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 123 \\ & 93.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 27 \\ & 81.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12 \\ & 80 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12 \\ & 80 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 71.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 83.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9 \\ & 64.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 20 \\ & 66.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 31 \\ & 47.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 39 \\ & 39.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 58 \\ & 30.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 76 \\ & 23.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & 132 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 33 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 14 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 5 \\ 100 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 65 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 188 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 326 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |

## Appendix 4c: Main Reasons for not attending School in 2004 by gender and Age between 19-30

| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gender | Main reason <br> Not att. | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | Total |
| Males | Pregnancy | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0 \\ 0.0 \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 0.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 9 \\ & 0.2 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Has completed | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 60 \\ & 15.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 82 \\ 18.3 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 129 \\ & 20.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 143 \\ & 20.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 156 \\ & 23.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 147 \\ & 22.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 744 \\ & 17.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Family commitment | $\begin{aligned} & 6 \\ & 1.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 2.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 0.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 0.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 2.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8 \\ & 1.2 \% \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 64 \\ & 1.5 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | No money For fees | $\begin{aligned} & 150 \\ & 38.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 108 \\ & 37.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 220 \\ & 35.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 251 \\ & 36.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 225 \\ & 33.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 223 \\ & 34.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\stackrel{m}{m}$ |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1479 \\ & 34.7 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{He} /$ She is working | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 46 \\ & 11.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 49 \\ 11 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 96 \\ & 15.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 103 \\ & 14.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 111 \\ & 16.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 108 \\ & 16.8 \% \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 570 \\ & 13.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Others | $\begin{aligned} & 127 \\ & 32.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 138 \\ & 30.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 169 \\ & 27.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 191 \\ & 27.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 159 \\ & 23.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 158 \\ & 24.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1399 \\ & 32.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & 390 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 447 \\ 100 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 617 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 695 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 667 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 644 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { fthe } \\ & \text { PE } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 4265 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Females | Pregnancy | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 72 \\ & 17.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 72 \\ & 12 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 73 \\ & 10.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 77 \\ & 10.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 62 \\ & 8.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 61 \\ & 7.9 \% \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 522 \\ & 10.8 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Has completed | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 71 \\ & 17.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 105 \\ & 17.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 136 \\ & 18.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 145 \\ & 19.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 140 \\ & 18.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 169 \\ & 21.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 818 \\ & 16.9 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Family commitment | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 26 \\ & 6.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 50 \\ 8.3 \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 68 \\ & 9.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 55 \\ & 7.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 60 \\ & 8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 64 \\ & 8.3 \% \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 378 \\ & 7.8 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | No money For fess | $\begin{aligned} & 145 \\ & 34.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 228 \\ 38.1 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 253 \\ & 35.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 264 \\ & 35.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 268 \\ & 35.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 264 \\ & 34.2 \% \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1692 \\ & 34.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | He / She is working | $\begin{aligned} & 24 \\ & 5.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 29 \\ 4.8 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 47 \\ & 6.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 64 \\ & 8.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 74 \\ & 9.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 69 \\ & 8.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 327 \\ & 6.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other | $\begin{aligned} & 76 \\ & 18.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 115 \\ & 19.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 142 \\ & 19.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 142 \\ & 19 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 149 \\ & 19.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 144 \\ & 18.7 \% \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1113 \\ & 22.9 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 415 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 599 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 719 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 747 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 753 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 771 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4850 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |

Appendix 4d: Main Reasons for not attending School in 2007 by gender and Age between 19-30

| 2007 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Males | Pregnancy | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 0.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 19 \\ & 0.2 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Has completed | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 39 \\ & 10.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 59 \\ & 9.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 83 \\ & 12.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 95 \\ & 12.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 109 \\ & 13.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 73 \\ 9.1 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 94 \\ 11.2 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 71 \\ & 9.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 67 \\ & 8.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 63 \\ & 9.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 64 \\ & 9.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 64 \\ & 8.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 926 \\ & 9.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Family commitment | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 2.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 23 \\ & 3.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30 \\ & 4.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 25 \\ & 3.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 25 \\ & 3.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 26 \\ & 3.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 32 \\ & 3.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 33 \\ & 4.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 43 \\ & 5.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 33 \\ & 5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 33 \\ & 5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 50 \\ & 6.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 391 \\ & 4.2 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | No money For fees | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 123 \\ & 32.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 215 \\ & 35.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 221 \\ & 31.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 252 \\ & 33.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 243 \\ & 30.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 243 \\ & 30.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 246 \\ & 29.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 217 \\ & 30.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 204 \\ & 27.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 172 \\ & 25.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 149 \\ & 2.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 147 \\ & 19.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2659 \\ & 28.5 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{He} /$ /she is Working | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 73 \\ & 19.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 142 \\ & 23.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 155 \\ & 22.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 192 \\ & 25.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 231 \\ & 28.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 263 \\ & 32.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 285 \\ & 34 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 253 \\ & 35.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 292 \\ & 38.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 262 \\ & 39.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 280 \\ & 42.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 338 \\ & 44.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2847 \\ & 30.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 132 \\ & 35.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 170 \\ & 27.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 201 \\ & 29.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 178 \\ & 23.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 189 \\ & 23.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 194 \\ & 24.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 180 \\ & 21.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 143 \\ & 19.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 143 \\ & 19.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 133 \\ & 20 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 130 \\ & 19.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 164 \\ & 21.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2504 \\ & 26.8 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 377 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 609 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 692 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 745 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 799 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 800 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 838 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 718 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 750 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 665 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 657 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 765 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9346 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ |
| Females | Pregnancy | $\begin{aligned} & 59 \\ & 12.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 81 \\ & 12.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 68 \\ & 8.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 73 \\ & 8.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 62 \\ & 6.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 56 \\ & 6.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 52 \\ 5.6 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 32 \\ & 4.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29 \\ & 3.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 36 \\ & 3.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27 \\ & 3.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27 \\ & 3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 693 \\ & 6.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Has Completed | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 62 \\ & 12.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 85 \\ & 13 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 110 \\ & 13.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 108 \\ & 12.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 123 \\ & 13.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 90 \\ & 10.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 116 \\ & 12.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 81 \\ & 10.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 80 \\ & 9.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 73 \\ & 9.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 84 \\ & 11 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 73 \\ & 8.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1134 \\ & 10.8 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Family <br> Commitment | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 59 \\ & 12.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 80 \\ & 12.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 101 \\ & 12.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 91 \\ & 10.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 112 \\ & 12.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 112 \\ & 13 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 125 \\ & 13.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 96 \\ & 12.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 122 \\ & 14.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 118 \\ & 15.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 131 \\ & 17.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 145 \\ & 16.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1384 \\ & 13.2 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | No money For fees | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 157 \\ & 32.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 193 \\ & 29.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 279 \\ & 33.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 303 \\ & 35.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 293 \\ & 32 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 284 \\ & 32.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 300 \\ & 32.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 235 \\ & 31.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 248 \\ & 30.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 209 \\ & 27.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 199 \\ & 26.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 233 \\ & 26.1 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3156 \\ & 30.1 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{He} /$ She is working | $\begin{aligned} & 52 \\ & 10.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 84 \\ & 12.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 108 \\ & 12.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 118 \\ & 13.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 141 \\ & 15.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 162 \\ & 18.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 184 \\ & 19.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 154 \\ & 20.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 180 \\ & 21.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 191 \\ & 24.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 164 \\ & 21.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 215 \\ & 24.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1807 \\ & 17.2 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 92 \\ & 19.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 129 \\ & 19.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 174 \\ & 20.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 158 \\ & 18.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 186 \\ & 20.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 158 \\ & 18.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 158 \\ & 16.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 155 \\ & 20.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 164 \\ & 19.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 152 \\ & 19.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 157 \\ & 20.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 199 \\ & 22.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2309 \\ & 22 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 481 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 652 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 840 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 851 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 917 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 862 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 935 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 753 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 823 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 769 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 762 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 892 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10483 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ |

Appendix 5a: Main reason for not attending School by Province and Gender in 2004

| Province |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gender | Main reas. <br> Not att. | WC | EC | NC | FS | KZN | NW | G | M | L | Total |
| Males | Pregnancy | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0 \\ 0.0 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 0.3 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 3 \\ 0.4 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2 \\ 0.5 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 3 \\ 0.4 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0 \\ 0.0 \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0 \\ 0.0 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 9 \\ 0.2 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Has Completed | $\begin{aligned} & 141 \\ & 25.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 49 \\ & 7.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 49 \\ 19 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 71 \\ 21.7 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 127 \\ & 18.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 98 \\ & 22.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 89 \\ 17.6 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 73 \\ 19.3 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 47 \\ 10.6 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 744 \\ 17.4 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Family Commitment | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 16 \\ & 2.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12 \\ & 1.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 3 \\ 1.2 \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2 \\ 0.6 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 9 \\ 1.4 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 1.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 3 \\ 0.8 \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 4 \\ 0.9 \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 64 \\ 1.5 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | No money For fees | $\begin{aligned} & 103 \\ & 18.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 268 \\ & 40.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 69 \\ & 26.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 109 \\ & 33.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 287 \\ & 41.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 146 \\ & 33.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 194 \\ & 38.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 138 \\ & 36.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 165 \\ & 37.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1479 \\ & 3.9 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{He} /$ She is Working | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 117 \\ 21.1 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 40 \\ & 6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 51 \\ 19.8 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 43 \\ & 13.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 69 \\ & 10 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 57 \\ 13 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 88 \\ 17.4 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 47 \\ 12.4 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 58 \\ 13.1 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 570 \\ & 13.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 178 \\ & 32.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 298 \\ & 44.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 86 \\ 33.3 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 101 \\ & 30.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 197 \\ & 28.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 129 \\ & 29.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 122 \\ & 24.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 118 \\ 31.1 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 170 \\ 38.3 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1399 \\ & 32.8 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & 555 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 667 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 258 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 327 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 692 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 437 \\ 100 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 506 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 379 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 444 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4265 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ |
| Females | Pregnancy | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 25 \\ & 4.3 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 78 \\ & 11.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 43 \\ 15.5 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27 \\ & 7.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 139 \\ & 15 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 41 \\ 9 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 57 \\ 10 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 73 \\ & 16.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 39 \\ 7.2 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 522 \\ & 10.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Has <br> Completed | $\begin{aligned} & 174 \\ & 29.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 34 \\ & 5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 56 \\ 20.2 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 62 \\ 16.9 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 166 \\ & 17.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 99 \\ 21.8 \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 106 \\ & 18.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 78 \\ 17.6 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 43 \\ 7.9 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 818 \\ & 16.9 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Family Commitment | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 47 \\ 8.1 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & 4.4 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 3.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 34 \\ 9.3 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 44 \\ & 4.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 45 \\ 9.9 \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 38 \\ 6.7 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 29 \\ 6.5 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 101 \\ & 18.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 378 \\ & 7.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | No money For fees | $\begin{aligned} & 132 \\ & 22.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 297 \\ & 43.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 77 \\ & 27.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 107 \\ & 29.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 349 \\ & 37.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 151 \\ & 33.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 210 \\ & 36.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 148 \\ & 33.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 221 \\ & 40.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1692 \\ & 34.9 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{He} /$ She is Working | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 83 \\ 14.3 \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24 \\ & 3.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 22 \\ 7.9 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 25 \\ 6.8 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 49 \\ & 5.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 19 \\ & 4.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 67 \\ & 11.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & 5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 16 \\ 3.0 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 327 \\ 6.7 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Other | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 121 \\ & 20.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 223 \\ & 32.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 69 \\ 24.9 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 112 \\ & 30.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 181 \\ & 19.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 100 \\ & 22 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 92 \\ 16.1 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 93 \\ 21 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 122 \\ & 22.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1113 \\ & 22.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 582 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 686 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 277 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 367 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 928 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 455 \\ 100 \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 570 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 443 \\ 100 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 542 \\ & 100 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4850 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ |

## Appendix 5b: Main Reasons for not attending School by Age and gender in 2007

| 2007 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Males | Pregnancy | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7 \\ & 0.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & 0.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 19 \\ & 0.2 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Has Completed | $\begin{aligned} & 158 \\ & 12.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 54 \\ & 5.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 87 \\ & 13.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 57 \\ & 8.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 332 \\ & 14.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 68 \\ & 8.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 46 \\ & 4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 78 \\ & 10.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 46 \\ & 6.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 926 \\ & 9.9 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Family <br> Commitment | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 49 \\ & 3.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 36 \\ & 3.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13 \\ & 2.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 48 \\ & 7.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 111 \\ & 4.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30 \\ & 3.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 49 \\ & 4.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27 \\ & 3.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 28 \\ & 4.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 391 \\ & 4.2 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | No money For fees | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 153 \\ & 11.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 406 \\ & 37.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 106 \\ & 15.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 171 \\ & 25.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 707 \\ & 30.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 265 \\ & 34.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 405 \\ & 35.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 234 \\ & 31.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 212 \\ & 31.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2659 \\ & 28.4 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{He} /$ She is working | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 598 \\ & 46.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 266 \\ & 24.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 252 \\ & 37.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 212 \\ & 32 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 503 \\ & 21.6 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 192 \\ & 55.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 455 \\ & 39.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 228 \\ & 30.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 144 \\ & 21.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2848 \\ & 30.5 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 335 \\ & 25.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 314 \\ & 29.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 206 \\ & 31 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 174 \\ & 26.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 670 \\ & 28.8 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 202 \\ & 26.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 188 \\ & 16.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 176 \\ & 23.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 239 \\ & 35.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2504 \\ & 26.8 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1292 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1078 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 665 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 663 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2330 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 763 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1143 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 744 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 669 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9347 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ |
| Females | Pregnancy | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 43 \\ & 3.5 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 90 \\ & 7.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 20 \\ & 2.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 62 \\ & 8.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 258 \\ & 8.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 49 \\ & 5.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 43 \\ & 4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 63 \\ & 7.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 65 \\ & 6.9 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 693 \\ & 6.6 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Has completed | $\begin{aligned} & 206 \\ & 17.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 55 \\ & 4.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 96 \\ & 14.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 71 \\ & 9.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 395 \\ & 13.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 82 \\ & 9.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 64 \\ 5.9 \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 102 \\ & 12.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 63 \\ & 6.7 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1134 \\ & 10.8 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Family <br> Commitment | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 143 \\ & 11.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 155 \\ & 13 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 109 \\ & 16.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 113 \\ & 15.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 302 \\ & 10.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 151 \\ & 16.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 145 \\ & 13.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 102 \\ & 12.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 164 \\ & 17.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1384 \\ & 13.2 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | No money For fees | $\begin{aligned} & 161 \\ & 13.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 433 \\ & 36.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 126 \\ & 18.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 207 \\ & 27.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 867 \\ & 29.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 347 \\ & 38.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 466 \\ & 43 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 258 \\ & 31.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 291 \\ & 31.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3156 \\ & 30.1 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{He} /$ She is Working | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 388 \\ & 32.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 184 \\ & 15.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 129 \\ & 19 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 114 \\ & 15.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 445 \\ & 15.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 102 \\ & 11.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 209 \\ & 19.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 127 \\ & 15.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 109 \\ & 11.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1807 \\ & 17.2 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Other | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 267 \\ & 22.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 272 \\ & 22.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 198 \\ & 29.2 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 180 \\ & 24.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 649 \\ & 22.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 166 \\ & 18.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 156 \\ & 14.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 177 \\ & 21.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 245 \\ & 26.1 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2310 \\ & 22 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1208 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1189 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 678 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 747 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2916 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 897 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1083 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 829 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 937 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10484 \\ & 100 \% \end{aligned}$ |

Appendix 6: Attendance rates for males and females 2004 and 2007

| 2004 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2007 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age | N <br> Males | D <br> Males | Rate of att. Males | N Females | D <br> Females | Rates of Att. females | N <br> Males | D <br> Males | Rate of Att. Males | N Females | D <br> Females | Rates of Att. Females |
| 6 | 723 | 880 | 82\% | 741 | 878 | 84\% | 900 | 1053 | 86\% | 942 | 1076 | 88\% |
| 7 | 1037 | 1076 | 96\% | 980 | 1012 | 97\% | 1154 | 1191 | 97\% | 1143 | 1180 | 97\% |
| 8 | 1028 | 1044 | 99\% | 974 | 989 | 99\% | 1074 | 1105 | 97\% | 1087 | 1103 | 99\% |
| 9 | 1018 | 1033 | 99\% | 994 | 1004 | 99\% | 1164 | 1177 | 99\% | 1192 | 1207 | 99\% |
| 10 | 1104 | 1116 | 99\% | 1082 | 1094 | 99\% | 1245 | 1257 | 99\% | 1291 | 1307 | 99\% |
| 11 | 1075 | 1095 | 98\% | 1055 | 1073 | 98\% | 1199 | 1213 | 99\% | 1184 | 1199 | 99\% |
| 12 | 1158 | 1172 | 99\% | 1135 | 1143 | 99\% | 1271 | 1289 | 99\% | 1271 | 1281 | 99\% |
| 13 | 1159 | 1185 | 98\% | 1183 | 1198 | 99\% | 1313 | 1332 | 99\% | 1343 | 1360 | 99\% |
| 14 | 1262 | 1299 | 97\% | 1209 | 1235 | 98\% | 1378 | 1415 | 97\% | 1366 | 1400 | 98\% |
| 15 | 1077 | 1139 | 95\% | 1016 | 1046 | 97\% | 1095 | 1161 | 94\% | 1187 | 1255 | 95\% |
| 16 | 1054 | 1152 | 92\% | 978 | 1085 | 90\% | 1254 | 1364 | 92\% | 1274 | 1378 | 93\% |
| 17 | 945 | 1067 | 89\% | 920 | 1070 | 86\% | 1160 | 1317 | 88\% | 1107 | 1301 | 85\% |
| 18 | 934 | 1202 | 78\% | 804 | 1149 | 70\% | 1014 | 1319 | 77\% | 893 | 1230 | 73\% |
| 19 | 696 | 1094 | 64\% | 614 | 1036 | 59\% | 715 | 1102 | 65\% | 606 | 1100 | 55\% |
| 20 | 448 | 904 | 50\% | 454 | 1075 | 42\% | 543 | 1158 | 47\% | 484 | 1152 | 42\% |
| 21 | 306 | 937 | 33\% | 298 | 1036 | 29\% | 381 | 1089 | 35\% | 350 | 1213 | 29\% |
| 22 | 242 | 946 | 26\% | 224 | 990 | 23\% | 235 | 1000 | 24\% | 236 | 1102 | 21\% |
| 23 | 128 | 817 | 16\% | 143 | 927 | 15\% | 145 | 961 | 15\% | 155 | 1093 | 14\% |
| 24 | 84 | 757 | 11\% | 82 | 875 | 9\% | 70 | 886 | 8\% | 90 | 981 | 9\% |
| 25 | 46 | 783 | 6\% | 44 | 807 | 6\% | 62 | 921 | 7\% | 62 | 1009 | 6\% |
| 26 | 36 | 717 | 5\% | 40 | 770 | 5\% | 33 | 766 | 4\% | 35 | 809 | 4\% |
| 27 | 34 | 713 | 5\% | 24 | 774 | 3\% | 32 | 794 | 4\% | 45 | 884 | 5\% |
| 28 | 22 | 668 | 3\% | 31 | 779 | 4\% | 18 | 699 | 3\% | 28 | 814 | 3\% |
| 29 | 16 | 645 | 3\% | 24 | 733 | 3\% | 17 | 694 | 2\% | 24 | 799 | 3\% |
| 30 | 12 | 701 | 2\% | 22 | 846 | 3\% | 15 | 798 | 2\% | 30 | 938 | 3\% |
| Total | 15645 | 24142 | 65\% | 15071 | 24624 | 61\% | 17487 | 27061 | 65\% | 17425 | 28171 | 62\% |

$\mathrm{N}=$ Numerator $\& \mathrm{D}=$ Denominator

Appendix 7: Main reason for not attending School by Stratum and Gender 2004

| Stratum |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| gend <br> er | Main reason | WC urban | WC rural | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EC } \\ & \text { urban } \end{aligned}$ | EC rural | NC urban | NC rural | FS urban | FS rural | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { KZN } \\ & \text { urban } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { KZN } \\ & \text { rural } \end{aligned}$ | NW urban | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{NW} \\ & \text { rural } \end{aligned}$ | GP urban | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { GP } \\ & \text { rural } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{M} \\ & \text { urban } \end{aligned}$ | M rural | L urban | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{L} \\ & \text { rural } \end{aligned}$ | Total |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pregnancy } \\ & \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 0.7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 0.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9 \\ & 0.2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Has Completed \% | $\begin{array}{r} 126 \\ 30.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 10.9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 41 \\ & 15.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8 \\ & 2.0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 33 \\ & 21.7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 16 \\ & 15.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \\ & 25.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21 \\ & 15.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 77 \\ & 25.2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 50 \\ 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 41 \\ & 26.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 57 \\ & 20.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 87 \\ & 17.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 18.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 38 \\ & 24.4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 35 \\ & 15.7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21 \\ & 20.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26 \\ & 7.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 744 \\ & 17.4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Family commit \% | $\begin{aligned} & 14 \\ & 3.3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 1.5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11 \\ & 2.7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 1.3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 0.7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 7 \\ 1.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 1.4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 0.9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0.1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 0.9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 64 \\ & 1.5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | No money For fees \% | $\begin{aligned} & 83 \\ & 19.9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 14.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 110 \\ & 42.3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 158 \\ & 38.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 43 \\ & 28.3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26 \\ & 24.5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 66 \\ & 34 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 43 \\ 32.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 125 \\ & 40.8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{162}{42}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 46 \\ & 29.9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & 35.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 189 \\ & 38.2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \\ & 45.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 57 \\ & 36.5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 81 \\ & 36.3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 31 \\ & 30.1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 134 \\ 39.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1479 \\ & 34.7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{He} /$ She is working \% | $\begin{aligned} & 63 \\ & 15.1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 54 \\ & 39.4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 17 \\ & 6.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 23 \\ & 5.7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 19 \\ & 12.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 32 \\ & 30.2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 10.3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 23 \\ & 17.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 37 \\ & 12.1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 32 \\ & 8.3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21 \\ & 13.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 36 \\ & 12.7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 87 \\ & 17.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 9.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 16 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & 9.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 24 \\ & 23.3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 34 \\ & 10.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 570 \\ & 13.4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Other } \\ \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 132 \\ & 31.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 46 \\ & 33.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 91 \\ & 35 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 207 \\ & 50.9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 55 \\ & 36.2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 31 \\ & 29.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 57 \\ & 29.4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 44 \\ & 33.1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 63 \\ & 20.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 134 \\ & 34.7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 44 \\ & 28.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 85 \\ & 30 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 119 \\ & 24 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 27.3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 35 \\ & 22.4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 83 \\ & 37.2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 26 \\ & 25.2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 144 \\ & 42.2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1399 \\ & 32.8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Total } \\ & \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 418 \\ & 100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 137 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 260 \\ & 100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 407 \\ & 100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 152 \\ 100 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 106 \\ & 100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 194 \\ 100 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 133 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 306 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 386 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 154 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 283 \\ & 100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 495 \\ 100 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 11 \\ & 100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 156 \\ 100 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 223 \\ & 100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 103 \\ 100 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 345 \\ & 100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4265 \\ & 100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| F | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pregnancy } \\ & \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 16 \\ & 3.8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9 \\ & 5.5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26 \\ & 9.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 52 \\ & 12.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 33 \\ & 16.3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 13.3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 8.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9 \\ & 5.7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 55 \\ & 14.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 84 \\ & \hline 15.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \\ & 6.8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 28 \\ & 10.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 53 \\ & 9.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 23.5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 19 \\ & 10.4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 54 \\ & 20.8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9 \\ & 11.0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & 6.5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 522 \\ & 10.8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Has completed \% | $\begin{aligned} & 137 \\ & 32.7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 37 \\ & 22.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29 \\ & 10.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \\ & 1.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 51 \\ & 25.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \\ & 6.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & 19.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & 13.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 81 \\ & 21.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 85 \\ & 15.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 48 \\ & 25.3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 51 \\ & 19.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 105 \\ & 19 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 5.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 33 \\ & 18 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 45 \\ & 17.3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 17 \\ & 20.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26 \\ & 5.7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 818 \\ & 16.9 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Family commit \% | $\begin{aligned} & 32 \\ & 7.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 9.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11 \\ & 4.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 19 \\ 4.6 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7 \\ & 3.5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 4.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 7.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 19 \\ & 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 4.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29 \\ & 5.3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 13.2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 7.5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 37 \\ & 6.7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 5.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8 \\ & 4.4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21 \\ & 8.1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 12.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 91 \\ & 19.8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 378 \\ & 7.8 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | No money For fees \% | $\begin{aligned} & 108 \\ & 25.8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 24 \\ & 14.7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 127 \\ & 46.5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 170 \\ & 41.2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 53 \\ & 26.2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 24 \\ & 32 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 63 \\ & 30.1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 44 \\ & 27.8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 138 \\ & 36.7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 211 \\ & 38.2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 63 \\ & 33.2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 88 \\ & 33.2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 205 \\ & 37.1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \\ & 29.4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 72 \\ & 39.3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 76 \\ & 29.2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 24 \\ & 29.3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 197 \\ & 42.8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1692 \\ & 34.9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | He / She is working \% | $\begin{aligned} & 46 \\ & 11 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 37 \\ & 22.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 16 \\ & 5.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8 \\ & 1.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 5.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \\ & 16 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 19 \\ & 9.1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6 \\ & 3.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27 \\ & 7.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7 \\ & 3.7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \\ & 4.5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 64 \\ & 11.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 17.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 8.2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7 \\ & 2.7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 4.9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \\ & 2.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 327 \\ & 6.7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Other } \\ & \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 80 \\ & 19.1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 41 \\ & 25.2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 64 \\ & 23.4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 159 \\ & 38.5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 48 \\ & 23.8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21 \\ & 28 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 54 \\ & 25.8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 58 \\ & 36.7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 60 \\ & 16 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 121 \\ & 21.9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 34 \\ & 17.9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 66 \\ & 24.9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 89 \\ & 16.1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 17.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 36 \\ & 19.7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 57 \\ & 21.9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 22 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 104 \\ & 22.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1113 \\ & 22.9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Total } \\ & \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 419 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 163 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 273 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 413 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 202 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 75 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 209 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 158 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 376 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 552 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 190 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 265 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 553 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 17 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 183 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 260 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 82 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 460 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4850 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ |

Appendix 8: Currently attending School by Stratum and Gender 2004

| Stratum |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { gend } \\ & \text { er } \end{aligned}$ | Currently attending | WC urban | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{WC} \\ & \text { rural } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EC } \\ & \text { urban } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{EC} \\ & \text { rural } \end{aligned}$ | NC urban | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{NC} \\ & \text { rural } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { FS } \\ & \text { urban } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { FS } \\ & \text { rural } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { KZN } \\ & \text { urban } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { KZN } \\ & \text { rural } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { NW } \\ & \text { urban } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{NW} \\ & \text { rural } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { GP } \\ & \text { urban } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{GP} \\ & \text { rural } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { M } \\ & \text { urban } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{M} \\ & \text { rural } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{L} \\ & \text { urban } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{L} \\ & \text { rural } \end{aligned}$ | Total |
| M | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Yes } \\ & \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1049 \\ & 58.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 290 \\ & 54.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 816 \\ & 60.2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1724 \\ & 72.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 504 \\ & 65 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 109 \\ & 37.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 745 \\ & 65.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 357 \\ & 57.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1045 \\ & 59 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1811 \\ & 69.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 620 \\ & 65.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 832 \\ & 62.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1655 \\ & 57 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 36 \\ & 50 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 675 \\ & 65.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 842 \\ & 66.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 498 \\ & 70.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2037 \\ & 77.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15645 \\ & 64.8 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { No } \\ & \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 753 \\ & 41.8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 241 \\ & 45.4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 539 \\ & 39.8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 643 \\ & 27.2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 217 \\ & 35 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 181 \\ & 62.4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 387 \\ & 34.2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 264 \\ 42.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 726 \\ & 41 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 789 \\ & 30.3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 325 \\ 34.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 507 \\ & 37.9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1251 \\ & 43 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 36 \\ & 50 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 350 \\ & 34.1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 432 \\ & 33.9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 208 \\ & 29.5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 594 \\ & 22.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 8497 \\ 35.2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Total } \\ & \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1802 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 531 \\ & 100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1355 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2367 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 775 \\ & 100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 290 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1132 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 621 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1771 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2600 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 945 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1339 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2906 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 72 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1025 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1274 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 706 \\ & 100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2631 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 24142 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ |
| F | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Yes } \\ & \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1072 \\ & 57.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 294 \\ & 51.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 828 \\ & 60.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1556 \\ & 69.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 532 \\ 59.9 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 94 \\ & 41.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 773 \\ & 63.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 366 \\ 57.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 942 \\ & 53.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1721 \\ & 61.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 659 \\ & 62.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 796 \\ & 61.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1548 \\ & 54.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \\ & 34 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 668 \\ & 61.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 834 \\ & 63.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{l\|} \hline 473 \\ 67.9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1881 \\ & 69.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15071 \\ & 61.2 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { No } \\ & \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 786 \\ & 42.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 281 \\ & 48.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 548 \\ & 39.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 676 \\ & 30.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 356 \\ & 40.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 132 \\ 58.4 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 445 \\ & 36.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 270 \\ & 42.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 833 \\ & 46.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1057 \\ & 38.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 394 \\ & 37.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 492 \\ & 38.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1282 \\ & 45.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 50 \\ & 34 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 415 \\ & 38.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 476 \\ & 36.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 224 \\ & 32.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 842 \\ & 30.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9553 \\ & 38.8 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Total } \\ & \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1858 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 575 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1376 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2232 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 888 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 226 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1218 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1775 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2788 \\ & 100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1053 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1288 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2830 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 68 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1083 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1310 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 697 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2723 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 24624 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ |

## Appendix 9: The Statistical Relationship in 2004 and 2007

| Females |  |  | 2004 |  |  | 2007 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bivariate relations | Variable Controlled | Chisquare | Value | Lambda | Value | Phi | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Va } \\ & \text { lue } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cramer' } \\ & \text { s V } \end{aligned}$ | Value | Chisquare | Value | Lambda | Value | Phi | Value | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cramer' } \\ & \text { s V } \end{aligned}$ | Valu <br> e |
| Education <br> Inst. Att. VS <br> Population group | Gender | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.368 \\ & \text { E2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | . 000 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .18 \\ & 9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | . 109 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.436 \\ & \text { E2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | . 000 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.0 \\ & 5^{*} \\ & .000 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | . 160 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | . 092 |
| Education inst.att. VS age | Gender | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \text {. } \\ & 000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.005 \\ & \text { E4 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} .0 \\ & 01 \end{aligned}$ | . 024 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | $.81$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | $.309$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9.428 \\ & \text { E3 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .001 \end{aligned}$ | . 091 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.0 \\ & 5^{*} \\ & .000 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | . 736 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | . 278 |
| Currently att. <br> School <br> VS <br> Province \& educ. level | Gender | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \mathbf{P} \\ \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ .000 \\ \mathbf{S} \\ \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ .000 \\ \mathbf{H} \\ \mathbf{P}<0.05^{*} \\ .012 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathbf{P} \\ & 89.202 \\ & \mathbf{S} \\ & 1.022 \\ & \mathrm{E} 2 \\ & \mathbf{H} \\ & 19.67 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathbf{P} \\ & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \\ & \mathbf{S} \\ & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .003 \\ & \mathbf{H} \\ & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathbf{P} \\ & .000 \\ & \mathbf{S} \\ & .006 \\ & \mathbf{H} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | $\mathbf{P}$ $\mathrm{P}<0.05$ .000 $\mathbf{S}$ $\mathrm{P}<0.05$ .003 $\mathbf{H}$ $\mathrm{P}<0.05$ .012 | $\mathbf{P}$ <br> .09 <br> 1 <br> $\mathbf{S}$ <br> .09 <br> 1 <br> $\mathbf{H}$ <br> .16 <br> 4 | P $\mathrm{p}<0.05$ .000 S $\mathrm{P}<0.05$ .000 $\mathbf{H}$ $\mathrm{P}<0.05$ .012 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathbf{P} \\ & .091 \\ & \mathbf{S} \\ & .000 \\ & \mathbf{H} \\ & .164 \end{aligned}$ | $\mathbf{P}$ $\mathrm{P}<0.05$ .000 $\mathbf{S}$ $\mathrm{P}<0.05$ .000 $\mathbf{H}$ $\mathrm{P}<0.05$ .006 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \mathbf{P} \\ 79.92 \\ 1 \\ \mathbf{S} \\ 1.793 \\ \mathrm{E} 2 \\ \mathbf{H} \\ 21.65 \\ 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathbf{P} \\ & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \\ & \mathbf{S} \\ & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .003 \\ & \mathbf{H} \\ & \mathrm{P}<0.05 \\ & .011 \end{aligned}$ | $\mathbf{P}$ .000 $\mathbf{S}$ .002 $\mathbf{H}$ .025 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathbf{P} \\ & .000 \\ & \mathbf{S} \\ & .000 \\ & \mathbf{H} \\ & .006 \end{aligned}$ | $\mathbf{P}$ .074 $\mathbf{S}$ .121 $\mathbf{H}$ .176 | $\mathbf{P}$ .000 $\mathbf{S}$ .000 $\mathbf{H}$ .006 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathbf{P} \\ & .074 \\ & \mathbf{S} \\ & 173 \\ & \mathbf{H} \\ & 176 \end{aligned}$ |
| Main reasn not att. <br> VS <br> age | Gender | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.162 \\ & \text { E2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05 * \\ & .005 \end{aligned}$ | . 022 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .35 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | . 159 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.151 \\ & \text { E3 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .003 \end{aligned}$ | . 022 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.0 \\ & 5^{*} \\ & .000 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | . 331 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | . 148 |
| Main reasn not att. <br> VS province | Gender | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.506 \\ & \text { E2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .006 \end{aligned}$ | . 026 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .33 \\ & 7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | . 151 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.852 \\ & \text { E2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .002 \end{aligned}$ | . 020 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.0 \\ & 5^{*} \\ & .000 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | . 274 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | . 122 |
| Main reasn not att. <br> VS stratum | Gender | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.013 \\ & \text { E2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05 * \\ & .005 \end{aligned}$ | . 034 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .38 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}<0.05^{*} \\ & .000 \end{aligned}$ | . 173 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

$\mathrm{P}=$ primary; $\mathrm{S}=$ secondary; $\mathrm{H}=$ highe

## Appendix 10: Females covered in the data collection 2004 and 2007

|  | Females covered |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Years | Females | $\%$ | Total population | $\%$ |
|  | 24647 | 50.5 | 48798 | 100 |
| 2004 | 28198 | 51 | 55263 | 100 |
| 2007 |  |  |  |  |

## Appendix 11: Sample of institutions covered by type 2004 and 2007

| Sample of institutions covered |  |  | 2007 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 2004 |  | PNIVERSI | Y of the |
| Education <br> Institution | Frequency | Percentage (\%) | Frequency TERN | Percentage (\%) |
| Pre-school | 459 | 0.9 | 465 | 0.8 |
| School | 28756 | 58.9 | 32884 | 59.5 |
| University | 529 | 1.1 | 574 | 1.0 |
| Technikon | 367 | 0.8 | 231 | 0.4 |
| College | 468 | 1.0 | 550 | 1.0 |
| Adult basic edu. | 39 | 0.1 | 73 | 0.1 |
| Other adult edu. | 27 | 0.1 | 35 | 0.1 |
| Other than abv. | 68 | 0.1 | 67 | 0.1 |
| total | 30713 | 62.9 | 34879 | 63.1 |

Appendix 12: Geographic coverage 2004 and 2007

| Geographical coverage (Provinces) |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 2004 |  | 2007 |  |
| Province | Frequency | Percentage (\%) | Frequency | Percentage (\%) |
| Western Cape | 4780 | 9.8 | 5334 | 9.7 |
| Eastern Cape | 7330 | 15.0 | 7248 | 13.1 |
| Northern Cape | 2179 | 4.5 | 3294 | 6.6 |
| Free State | 3608 | 7.4 | 3842 | 7.0 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 8941 | 18.3 | 15744 | 28.5 |
| North West | 4627 | 9.5 | 4457 | 8.1 |
| Gauteng | 5886 | 12.1 | 4831 | 8.7 |
| Mpumalanga | 4693 | 9.6 | 4472 | 8.1 |
| Limpopo | 6757 | 13.8 | 6050 | 55272 |
| Total | 48801 | 100 | 100 |  |



